

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CEO ltr Op-9420323 jcy. Ser:
10270 P942 of 12 October 1971.

P. C. Tiffany

Signature/date

3/2/77

*1/4/78 Revised
(2 of 2 pgs)
Command Chronology/Summary
June 1965*

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

65-00186

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion 4th Marines

1st Marine Brigade

COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

65-00186

STAFF JOURNALS

JUNE

The S-1, 2, 3 and 4 Journals ~~are combined by days~~ *(in original order.)*

UNCLASSIFIED

III-8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

SECRET

UNIT/SECTION RPT 1/1 S-1

FROM: DATE&HOUR 010001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 012400H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Viet Nam

June 1965

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
X		1	010555	H&S Co	IMP	MUSTER REPORT	
X		2	010550	NAVCONN 1/4 STA 3RD MAF SFRAN		LCPL WAYNE S HOWARD DEAR SON YOU BECAME FATHER OF A BOY MAY 28 AT 5:20 P.M. WEIGHT 7LBS 1/20Z. 28 INCHES LONG. LOOKS JUST LIKE YOU. YOUR WIFE DOING FINE SENDS HER LOVE. CONGRADULATIONS. LOVE YOUR MOM.	
	X	3	010750	IMP	IMP B	PASS TO LCPL WAYNE S. HOWARD SON BORN 1720 28 MAY. 7LBS 51/2 OZ 20 INCHES LONG. WIFE DOING FINE SENDS HER LOVE. CONGRADULATIONS.	
X		4	010643	IMP C	IMP	PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY RPT F 155-7	
X		5	010628	IMP B	IMP 1	YZ F 155-8	
	X	6	011100	IMP	AG	CIVIL AFFAIRS RPT NEGATIVE	
X		7	011200	IMP 6	CO, 4TH MAR (AT IN: 3-30)	OPSUM #17	
	X	8	011330	IMP	1ST MAR BRIG	FOR HHG SECTION. REQ SEABAG OF SGT J H MIDDLETON 1468602 BE FWD THIS COMD ASAP.	

*1/4 8-1 Journal***UNCLASSIFIED***June 1965**Encl 8-1*

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

FROM: DATE&HOUR 010001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 012400H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Viet Nam.

~~SECRET~~

[illegible]

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN) PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY AS OF 012400 May 65

		STRENGTH		DAILY LOSSES							CUMULATIVE LOSSES							GAINS		PRISONERS OF WAR				TOTAL TAKEN
		ACTUAL	AUTHORIZED	BATTLE					NON-BATTLE	ADMINISTRATIVE	BATTAL					NON-BATTLE	ADMINISTRATIVE	DAYS IN COMBAT	REPLACEMENTS RETURNED TO DUTY	CAPTURED	EVACUATED	ON HAND		
				KILLED	WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED	TOTAL			KILLED	WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED	TOTAL									
BLT 1/4	UNIT (a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	(s)	(t)	(u)	(v)	(w)	(x)
1	THS	OFF	19	3						3								3	26	1				
2		ENL	28	51						2		2				2	8	9	24	6				
3	A	OFF	6																					
4		ENL	153													8	1	8	6					
5	B	OFF	5													1		1	1					
6		ENL	157						1							8	1	10	7					45
7	C	OFF	5																					
8		ENL	158									1				1	12	12	5					6
9	D	OFF	5															1						
10		ENL	159						1	1						13	1	4	7					1
11	G B Co	OFF	5																					
12		ENL	16																					
13		OFF																						
14		ENL																						
15		OFF																						
16		ENL																						
17	AGGREGATE OFF AND ENL		781	54						2	6	3				3	48	15	26	61	32			52

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

SECRET

UNIT/SECTION BLT 1/4 S-1
 FROM: DATE&HOUR 020001H
 TO: DATE&HOUR 022400H
 PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Viet Nam

PWC

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
X		1	020950	ADMINO 3RD M MARDIV	3RD MARDIV	1. REF A RE REFERS. SUBMIT PERS STA RPT AS FOLLOWS: A. BY 1ST OF MONTH AS OF 15TH. B. BY 2D OF MONTH AS OF 30TH OF PROCEEDING MONTH. 2. SUBMIT SUPPLEMENTARY RPTS WHEN SIGNIFICANT CHANGES OCCUR IN STRENGTHS, ROTATION/ REPLACEMENTS, ETC. 3. RPTS WILL BE SUBMITTED IN THE FORMAT CONTAINED IN REF B. 4. REF B IS BEING REVISED TO INCLUDE THE ABOVE REQ.	
X		2	020955	4TH MAR	4THMAR	1. EFFECTIVE 020800H ALL WORKING PARTIES REPORTING TO THE PSA AND DUMPS WILL BE REDUCED TO THE FOLLOWING FIGURES: BLT 1/4 20 PERSONNEL - REPORT TO SHORE PARTY CP	
X		3	021000	GG 3RD MARDIV	3RD MAR DIV	1. THE FOLLOWING M-14 RIFLES HAVE BEEN RECOVERED FROM EVAC PERSONNEL AND TURNED OVER TO STORAGE SECTION. ELSE. SERIAL NUMBERS 186601, 816190, 186771, NAD 428635.	
	X	4	021000	IMP 6	CO, 4TH MAR (AT IN: S- 3)	OPSUM #18	

SECRET

8-1

DECLASSIFIED

P

SECRET

UNIT/SECTION BLT 1/4 S-1

FROM: DATE&HOUR 020001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 0224.00H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Viet Nam

[illegible]

8-11

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN) PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY AS OF

UNIT (a)	STRENGTH		DAILY LOSSES						CUMULATIVE LOSSES						GAINS		PRISONERS OF WAR							
	ACTUAL (b)	AUTHORIZED (c)	BATTLE				TOTAL	NON-BATTLE	ADMINISTRATIVE	BATTLE				TOTAL	NON-BATTLE	ADMINISTRATIVE	DAYS IN COMBAT (r)	REPLACEMENTS (s)	RETURNED TO DUTY (t)	CAPTURED (u)	EVACUATED (v)	ON HAND (w)	TOTAL TAKEN (x)	
			KILLED	WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED				KILLED	WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED											KILLED
BLT 1/4																								
2	OFF	20	3																					
3	ENL	799	51																					
4	OFF	6																						
5	ENL	153																						
6	OFF	5																						
7	ENL	158																						
8	OFF	5																						
9	ENL	159																						
10	OFF	5																						
11	ENL	159																						
12	OFF	465																						
13	ENL	16																						
14	OFF																							
15	ENL																							
16	OFF																							
17	ENL	987	54																					
AGGREGATE OFF AND ENL																								

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM: DATE&HOUR 030001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 032100H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Viet Nam

SECRET

[illegible]

SECRET

8-#1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN) PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY AS OF **032400 H**

		STRENGTH		DAILY LOSSES						CUMULATIVE LOSSES										GAINS		PRISONERS OF WAR			
		ACTUAL	AUTHORIZED	BATTLE					NON-BATTLE	ADMINISTRATIVE	BATTAL					NON-BATTLE	ADMINISTRATIVE	DAYS IN COMBAT	REPLACEMENTS	RETURNED TO DUTY	CAPTURED	EVACUATED	ON HAND	TOTAL TAKEN	
				KILLED	WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED	TOTAL			KILLED	WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED	TOTAL										
BLT 1/4	UNIT (a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	(s)	(t)	(u)	(v)	(w)	(x)	
1	H+S OFF	19	3															3	28	2					
2	ENL	220	47							1		2			2	10	20		24	6				1	
3	A OFF	6																							
4	ENL	155														8	1		10	6					
5	B OFF	5														1			1	1					
6	ENL	155								3						9	4		8	8				45	
7	C OFF	5																							
8	ENL	157								2		1			1	12	2		12	5				6	
9	D OFF	6																	1						
	ENL	148								3	3					16	4		4	7				1	
	Det G Bldg	5																							
12	ENL	16																							
13	OFF																								
14	ENL																								
15	OFF																								
16	ENL																								
17	AGGREGATE OFF AND ENL	967	52							3	19	3				356	34	28	62	33				53	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION BLT 1/4 S-1

FROM: DATE&HOUR 040001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 042400H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Viet Nam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
X		1	040632	PP C	PP	PDS F 166-7	
X		2	040847	PP B	PP	REQ TRANS FOR ONE HEAT CAS	
	X	3	040930	PP	TS	<i>DAILY CIVIL AFFAIRS RPT</i> MEDICAL CASE TRAN REQ	
X		4	040948	PP B	PP	REQ HELO LIFT FOR EMER EVAC	
X		5	040959	PP B	PP	HEAT CAS HAS BEEN PICKED UP.	
X		6	041110	RED CROSS	PP	WEIRREP MITE OF SGT TAYLOR	
	X	7	041110	PP	AMCROSS	CPL ANDERSON WILL SHIP GEAR	
	X	8	041110	PP	AMCROSS	WEIRREP ON REG KVALE	
	X	9	041130	PP	TS	OPSUM #20	
X		10	041335	AMCROSS S	PP	WEIRREP ON CPL J. BARINOVITZ	
X		11	041515	TS	TS	SUMMARY OF REPORTS TO S-1	
	X	12	041600	PP		MORALE AND DISCIPLINE	
X		13	041800	BAS	PP 6	REPORT OF THE SICK	
	X	14	042210	PP	ALL UNIT S	NAMES FOR WARRANT OFFICER MUST BE SUBMITTED BY 5 JUNE	

DECLASSIFIED

8-#1

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN) PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY AS OF 042400H

UNIT (a)	STRENGTH		DAILY LOSSES					N		CUMULATIVE LOSSES						GAINS			PRISONERS OF WAR							
	ACTUAL (b)	AUTHORIZED (c)	BATTLE					NON-BATTLE (i)	ADMINISTRATIVE (j)	BATTLE						NON-BATTLE (p)	ADMINISTRATIVE (q)	DAYS IN COMBAT (r)	REPLACEMENTS (s)	RETURNED TO DUTY (t)	CAPTURED (u)	EVACUATED (v)	ON HAND (w)	TOTAL TAKEN (x)		
			KILLED (d)	WOUNDED (e)	MISSING (f)	CAPTURED (g)	TOTAL (h)			KILLED (k)	WOUNDED (l)	MISSING (m)	CAPTURED (n)	TOTAL (o)												
BLT 1/4																										
1 BLT 1/4	OFF	3																								
2	ENL																									
3 A	OFF																									
4	ENL																									
5 B	OFF	5																								
6	ENL	134																								
7 C	OFF	5																								
8	ENL	153																								
9 D	OFF	6																								
10	ENL	147																								
11 DET, G Btry	OFF	5																								
12	ENL	16																								
13	OFF																									
14	ENL																									
15	OFF																									
16	ENL																									
17 - AGGREGATE OFF AND ENL		963	52																							

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION BLT 1/4 S-1

FROM: DATE&HOUR 050001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 052100H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Viet Nam

RWC

SP

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
X		1	050635	PP B	PP	YZ REPORT F 159-7	
X		2	050635	PP C	PP	PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY F 166-7	
X		3	050635	PP D	PP	YZ REPORT ITEM F (XBTO)	
X		4	050830	PP C	PP	NO WARRANT OFF NOMINATION THIS UNIT	
	X	5	051105	PP	PP A	REQ YOU PROVIDE TWO MESSENGERS SOONEST	
X		6	051500	USS TWO CG JIMA 3RD MAR DIV		PERS CAS RPT AS OF 021600H	
X		7	051501	1ST M AMFIC	1STBN	SSGT L. R. BURKE'S WIFE REQ TRANS TO MEXICO CITY	
X		8	051520	TS	PP	EMBARKATION PERSONNEL REPORT	
X		9	052030	TS	PP	TS 1/4 LIKE TO MEET CAPT LONG AT 0830H AT BINH-SON	
X		10	052230	PP D	PP	LCPL D.B. BRADY HAS BROKEN LEG.	
X		11	052240	PP A	PP	YZ RPT A-1 EVAC F 171	

DECLASSIFIED

8-21

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN) PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY AS OF 15 JUL 64

		STRENGTH		DAILY LOSSES							N	CUMULATIVE LOSSES							Y	GAINS		PRISONERS OF WAR				
BLT 1/4	UNIT (a)	ACTUAL (b)	AUTHORIZED (c)	BATTLE					NON-BATTLE (i)	ADMINISTRATIVE (j)	BATTAL					NON-BATTLE (p)	ADMINISTRATIVE (q)	DAYS IN COMBAT (r)	REPLACEMENTS RETURNED TO DUTY (s)	CAPTURED (u)	EVACUATED (v)	ON HAND (w)	TOTAL TAKEN (x)			
				KILLED (d)	WOUNDED (e)	MISSING (f)	CAPTURED (g)	TOTAL (h)			KILLED (k)	WOUNDED (l)	MISSING (m)	CAPTURED (n)	TOTAL (o)											
1	HHS OFF	11	3													4	30	2	1							
2	ENL	288	47					1				2			2	13	20	24	6				1			
3	A OFF	6																								
4	ENL	154													10	1		11	6							
5	B OFF	5													1			1	1							
6	ENL	154													10	4		8	8				45			
7	C OFF	5																								
8	ENL	158										1			1	12	2	12	11				6			
9	D OFF	6																1								
10	ENL	144								3					17	7		4	9				1			
11	DET G K OFF	5																								
12	ENL	16																								
13	OFF																									
14	ENL																									
15	OFF																									
16	ENL																									
17	AGGREGATE OFF AND ENL	960	52						1	3		3			363	38	30	6	42				53			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

RWC

UNIT/SECTION ALT 1/2 S-1

FROM: DATE&HOUR 060001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 062100H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Viet Nam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
X		1	060730	PP D	PP	YZ REPORT ITEM F (JLB)	
	X	2	060757	PP 3	PP	VILLAGE SEARCH IS COMMENCING	
X		3	061059	PP C	PP	YZ RPT F 171 AT LZ SWALLOW	
X		4	061315	RED CROSS	PP	CPL W D. McCLAIN B 1/4 ALLEGED PREGANCY	
	X	5	061318	PP ALL UNITS		RED FOL PERS BE RETURNED TO CP FOR ROTATION	
X		6	061319	INP48	ALCOM	RADIO FREQUENCY PROTECTION CRITERIA	
				FLIT	AC /25	PROJECT G-4 (II)	
X		7	061320	CNO	ALCOM	REF UPON RECEIPT, EXCEPT AS NOTED	
						Ch to ACP 100 US SUPP(A)-	
X		8	061330	USS IND JIMA	CG 3RD MARDIV	PERS CAS RPT AS OF 021600H	
X		9	061615	PP A	PP	MAIL WAS SENT FROM LZMYNAH TO JAYBIRD	
	X	10	061812	PP	PP A	REQ TO KNOW ANY APPLICANTS FOR WARRANT PROGRAM	
X		11	061814	PP A	PP	YOUR 061812H NEGATIVE	
X		12	062242	PP A	PP	YZ REPORT F 171	

DECLASSIFIED

8-#1

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN) PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY AS OF 062400 H JUN 65

		STRENGTH		DAILY LOSSES							CUMULATIVE LOSSES							GAINS		PRISONERS OF WAR				
		ACTUAL (b)	AUTHORIZED (c)	BATTLE					NON-BATTLE (i)	ADMINISTRATIVE (j)	BATTAL					NON-BATTLE (p)	ADMINISTRATIVE (q)	DAYS IN COMBAT (r)	REPLACEMENTS RETURNED TO DUTY (s)	CAPTURED (u)	EVACUATED (v)	ON HAND (w)	TOTAL TAKEN (x)	
BLT 1/4	UNIT (a)			KILLED (d)	WOUNDED (e)	MISSING (f)	CAPTURED (g)	TOTAL (h)			KILLED (k)	WOUNDED (l)	MISSING (m)	CAPTURED (n)	TOTAL (o)									
1	H+S	OFF	19	3												4	31	2	1					
2		ENL	210	47							2			2	13	20		26	6				12	
3	A	OFF	6																					
4		ENL	151							3					10	4		11	6					
5	B	OFF	5												1			1	1					
6		ENL	151							4					10	8		9	8				45	
7	C	OFF	5																					
8		ENL	158									1		1	12	2		12	11				6	
9		OFF	6															1						
10		ENL	144							1					18	7		5	9				1	
11	Det, G Bn	OFF	5																					
12		ENL	16																					
13		OFF																						
14		ENL																						
15		OFF																						
16		ENL																						
17	AGGREGATE OFF AND ENL		956	52						1	7	3			364	45	31	67	42				64	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DWC

UNIT/SECTION BLT 1/1 S-1

FROM: DATE&HOUR 070001H

TO: DATE & HOUR 072100H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Viet Nam

8-41

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN) PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY AS OF 072400H

UNIT (a)	STRENGTH		DAILY LOSSES						CUMULATIVE LOSSES						GAINS			PRISONERS OF WAR																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	ACTUAL (b)	ADJUSTED (c)	BATTLE					NON-BATTLE	ADMINISTRATIVE	BATTLE					DAYS IN COMBAT	REPLACEMENTS	RETURNED TO DUTY	CAPTURED	EVACUATED	ON HAND	TOTAL TAKEN																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
			KILLED	WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED	TOTAL			WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED	TOTAL	(l)								(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	(s)	(t)	(u)	(v)	(w)	(x)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
BLT 1/4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNALUNIT/SECTION 1/4 S-1FROM: DATE&HOUR 080601HTO: DATE&HOUR 082400HPLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Viet Nam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
X		1	080641	PPD	PP	YZ Rpt; F-(tfc)	
X		2	080700	PPB	PP	YZ Rpt; F-150/7	
X		3	080759	8SS	PP	Will medical team have to bring medicine	
X		4	080855	8SS	PP	Do you recommend any special type of medicine	
	X	5	081000	PP	8SS	In add to normal supplies, bring worm medicine, antibiotics and anti-fungi medicine	
X		6	081520	8SS	PP	Request one truck is requested for medical team.	
	X	7	081556	PP	8SS	When is medical team available. when and where should truck rpt.	
X		8	081610	8SS	PP	Med team available 0800, 9Jun65 rpt to Binh Son Hdqs.	
	X	9	081704	PP	8SS	Provide one sqd of people action team to accompany MedCap Team. Request confirmation.	

8-#1

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

FROM: DATE&HOUR 090001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 092400H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic Viet Nam

[illegible]

JOURNAL

FROM: DATE&HOUR 100000H

TO: DATE&HOUR 102400H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Viet Nam

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION 1/4 S-1

FROM: DATE&HOUR 110001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 112100H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Viet Nam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
X		1	110624	PPC	PP	YZ Rpt; F-159/7	
X		2	110926	PPD	PP	Boy apprehended selling beer. Many civilians going thru area in all directions. Need advice on how to handle civilian populace.	
	X	3	111000	PP	PPD	Ref yr 110845H. Civilians may enter area thru specified ck pts. They will be screened by Regt Adj. They may harvest peanuts under PP supervision.	
X		4	111420	PPD	PP	Are certain vendors allowed in this units area.	
	X	5	111445	PP	AG	Are certain vendors allowed in this area. Previously apprehended vendor was returned to this area with hats he was selling.	
X		6	111625	PPD	PP	Have civilian woman with injured wrist. Does Bn desire to help her under the People to People program. If so need transportation for her.	
	X	7	111708	PP	TS	Have local woman with injured wrist. Would like to send her to Zoo Keeper for X-Ray and treatment. Please advise.	
X		8	111720	PPD	PP	Woman has children in rice paddy, due to curfew she wants to go back to them.	
	X	9	111745	PP	PPD	Give woman all possible treatment and release her.	
	X	10	112025	PP	TS	Request WelRep on Cpl D.I. Morningstar(s wife, Janet.	
X		11	112245	PPD	PP	Request Lt. BROWN arrive our pos. by 0600. Curfew is over at 0600 and would be better able to control disignous personnel at this time.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN) PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY AS OF 112,400 H.

BLT 1/4		STRENGTH		DAILY LOSSES							CUMULATIVE LOSSES							GAINS			PRISONERS OF WAR			TOTAL TAKEN
		ACTUAL	AUTHORIZED	BATTLE					NON-BATTLE	ADMINISTRATIVE	BATTAL					NON-BATTLE	ADMINISTRATIVE	DAYS IN COMBAT	REPLACEMENTS RETURNED TO DUTY	CAPTURED	EVACUATED	ON HAND		
				KILLED	WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED	TOTAL			KILLED	WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED	TOTAL									
UNIT (a)		(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	(s)	(t)	(u)	(v)	(w)	(x)
1	LS OFF	19	3	1													4	36	2	1				
2	ENL	287	49						1	3		2			2	17	23		27	6				1
3	A OFF	6																						
4	ENL	153														10	7		14	7				
5	B OFF	5														1			1	1				
6	ENL	154														10	8		11	9				55
7	C OFF	5																						
8	ENL	154										1			1	12	7		12	12				8
9	D OFF	6																	1					
10	ENL	157														18	7		9	13				4
11	Det G Btry OFF	5																						
12	ENL	16																						
13	OFF																							
14	ENL																							
15	OFF																							
16	ENL																							
17	AGGREGATE OFF AND ENL	96	52						1	3		3			3	65	56	36	77	49				89

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION 1/4 S-1
 FROM: DATE&HOUR 120301H
 TO: DATE&HOUR 122400H
 PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Viet Nam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
X		1	120632	PPD	PP	YZ Rpt; F- (prg). Summary night activity, no enemy contact nothing unusual.	
X		2	120635	PPC	PP	YZ Rpt; F-197/7. Routine summary night activity positions remain same no enemy contact.	
X		3	120637	PPB	PP	YZ Rpt; F-157/8.	
	X	4	130735	PP	PP B, C D	Martha Raye show today at beach 1100. 50% of command may attend. Info this Hq of no. of pers attending. transportation will be requested when count is received. Include attachments.	
X		5	121845	PPB	PP	YZ Rpt; F-165/8	
X		6	121930	1st MarBrig	1stBn	In accordance with reference (a) (MARCORPERSMAN PAR 4020) transfer by SR case of Pvt Silva MATTESSICH 2104864/0300 USMC.	
	X	7	122338	PP	PPD	Chaplain will arrive your pos 131100. Reg PFC PELUSO be at yr C.P. at 131300H. Lt. DAWSON will meet him.	
	X	8	122340	PP	PPC	Chaplain will arrive your pos 131300 for services.	
	X	9	122352	PP	PPA	Chaplain will arrive your pos. at 131500 for services.	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

8-1

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN) PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY AS OF 122400H

UNIT (a)	STRENGTH		DAILY LOSSES						CUMULATIVE LOSSES						GAINS			PRISONERS OF WAR																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
	ACTUAL	AUTHORIZED	BATTLE						BATTLE						DAYS IN COMBAT	REPLACEMENTS	RETURNED TO DUTY	CAPTURED	EVACUATED	ON HAND	TOTAL TAKEN																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
			KILLED	WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED	TOTAL	NON-BATTLE	ADMINISTRATIVE	KILLED	WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED	TOTAL								NON-BATTLE	ADMINISTRATIVE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1 15	19	3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION 1-1 S-1

FROM: DATE&HOUR 130001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 132305H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Vietnam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
X		1	130344H	IMP C	IMP	6 civ fisherman were app carrying unlit torches found on ID Reg disp.	
	X	2	130400H	IMP	IMP C	Hold civ at your pos advise you on further disposition	
X		3	130440H	IMP	IMP C	Will send vehicle at first light Insure POW's are prop tagged.	
X		4	130648H	IMP A	IMP	YZ report req resupply water this morning	
X		5	130710H	IMP C	IMP	8 POW picked up no ID	
X		6	130720H	IMP D	IMP	YZ Report Item F (MJ)	
	X	7	130742H	IMP	TS	Report of nonbattle casualty	
X		8	131520H	IMP D	IMP	Gas 1, critical 1, 3 serious, 8 wound	
	X	9	131528H	IMP	TS	request to know if investigating off. is being sent by TS Advise this Bn	
X		10	131530H	TS	IMP	Explosion on truck near Zookeeper B	
X		11	131540H	TS	IMP	PP must investigate gren incident at beach.	
	X	12	131544H	IMP 6	IMP	req TS send a photographer to take photo of vehicle and rements.	
X		13	131600H	TS	IMP	Names of men books that must go to TS immediately	
X		14	131610H	IMP 12	IMP	Have cancel Medical team untill tomorrow	

SECRET

8-41

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

FROM: DATE&HOUR 130001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 132305H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Vietnam

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

FROM: DATE&HOUR 110001 H

TO: DATE&HOUR 18/00 H

PLACE: Cmr Lai Republic Of Viet Nam

[illegible]

SECRET

Encl-att.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION 1/4 S-1
FROM: DATE&HOUR 150001H
TO: DATE&HOUR 150725H
PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Vietnam

[illegible]

SECRET

8-11

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN) PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY AS OF 152400H JUN 65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			STRENGTH		DAILY LOSSES						N	CUMULATIVE LOSSES								Y		GAINS		PRISONERS OF WAR					
			ACTUAL	AUTHORIZED	BATTLE					NON-BATTLE	ADMINISTRATIVE	BATTAL					NON-BATTLE	ADMINISTRATIVE	DAYS IN COMBAT	REPLACEMENTS RETURNED TO DUTY	CAPTURED N	EVACUATED N	ON HAND N	TOTAL TAKEN					
					KILLED	WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED	TOTAL			KILLED	WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED	TOTAL													
BLT 1/4	UNIT (a)		(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	(s)	(t)	(u)	(v)	(w)	(x)				
1	H-5	OFF	11	3													4	40	2	1									
2		ENL	228	49						2			2			2	20	23		27	6				16				
3	A	OFF	8																										
4		ENL	149														14	7		14	7				13				
5	B	OFF	5														1			1	1								
6		ENL	154														11	8		11	9				55				
7	C	OFF	5																										
8		ENL	152										1			1	13	7		12	12				28				
9	D	OFF	6																	1									
10		ENL	135							16							32	9		9	13				4				
11	GB-1	OFF	5																										
12		ENL	16							1							1												
13		OFF																											
14		ENL																											
15		OFF																											
16		ENL																											
17	AGGREGATE OFF AND ENL		940	52						19			3			3	42	58	40	77	49				111				

S-1 1/4

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

160001

1624020

CLOSED

PAGE

SECRET

C

8-11

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN) PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY AS OF 14-8 10-1-65

UNIT (a)	STRENGTH		DAILY LOSSES						CUMULATIVE LOSSES						GAINS		PRISONERS OF WAR						
	ACTUAL	AUTHORIZED	BATTLE				TOTAL	NON-BATTLE	ADMINISTRATIVE	BATTLE				DAYS IN COMBAT	REPLACEMENTS	RETURNED TO DUTY	CAPTURED	EVACUATED	ON HAND	TOTAL TAKEN			
			KILLED	WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED				WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED	TOTAL										
1	OFF	18	3											4	41	2	1					16	
2	ENL	18	41											2	20	3	7	6				13	
3	OFF	7																				15	
4	ENL	149																				23	
5	OFF	5																				4	
6	ENL	153																					
7	OFF	5																					
8	ENL	152																					
9	OFF	6																					
10	ENL	17																					
11	OFF	5																					
12	ENL	16																					
13	OFF																						
14	ENL																						
15	OFF																						
16	ENL																						
17	AGGREGATE OFF AND ENL	141	82																				111

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION **1/4 S-1**

FROM: DATE&HOUR 170001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 172400H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Viet Nam

[illegible]

SECRET

8-21

24

UNIT/SECTION 1/4 S-1

TO: DATE&HOUR 181030 H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Viet Nam

[illegible]

c

8-11

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN) PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY AS OF 12-20-44 Indo

UNIT (a)	STRENGTH	DAILY LOSSES					N	CUMULATIVE LOSSES						GAINS			PRISONERS OF WAR																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
		BATTLE						BATTLE						ADMINISTRATIVE	DAYS IN COMBAT	REPLACEMENTS	RETURNED TO DUTY	CAPTURED	EVACUATED	ON HAND	TOTAL TAKEN																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
		KILLED	WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED	ENL		WOUNDED	MISSING	CAPTURED	TOTAL	NON-BATTLE	ADMINISTRATIVE									(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	(s)	(t)	(u)	(v)	(w)	(x)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
BLT 1/4	ACTUAL	AUTHORIZED																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													

RWC

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-1 1/4

FROM: DATE&HOUR 190001

TO: DATE&HOUR 192400

PLACE:

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
X		1	0730	IMP A,B,C,D	IMP	Y4 Rpt A-174, B-169-8, C-156-8 D-180	
	X	2	0800	IMP 1	AmTrac	LCpl HEMEREE, rpt to IMP 1 by 0830 for interview with Defense Council	
X		3	0930	IMP A	IMP 1	2 VCS at my CP, One riding bicycle and carrying rifle	
X		4	1305	SSO	ALL	limited SpecServ gear at En Supply will be distributed with priority to rifle companies; EFC BERUE NCOM	
X		5	1330	AG	IMP	CPL MORNINGSTAR wife sick but not serious, rumatic fever	
	X	6	1330	PP	PP24	Determine from Army advisor avail med. supplies from USOM. I desire to open out-patient clinic for village people on peninsula but need assured and continuous source med supplies prior commencing operation New sub: BT Advise results Dist Chiefs conf w/village chiefs, esp pecially as affects possible move peninsula people.	
X		7	1600	PP24	PP	USOM can guarantee only those supplies (medical) that are on hand.	

SECRET

8-#1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION 1/4 S-1

FROM: DATE&HOUR 20001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 200300H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic Of Viet Nam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
	X	1	200012H	IMP	1stMar Brig	Your SpdLtr 47/rpd of 10Jun65 Mailed 1Jun ether Cap mailed 17Jun	
	X	2	200015H	IMP	CMC	GvSgt FRENCH desires app to MSGT 2nd Choice 1stSgt Qualifed and Rec.	
X		3	200500H	1stMar Brig	IMP	Capt THEER'S Cert in Lieu of Orders Advise when mailed	
X		4	200520H	IMP C	IMP	Civ apprehended with 10 btl of beer at Regt water point.	
X		5	200530H	IMP	AFTGLO	Mildue to Wool garments in sea-bags due to inadequate tarps replacement to store in Oki or other rear area	
X		6	200650H	IMP	IMP	PDS Report	
X		7	201900H	SHOVE	IMP	Emer Lv req R. A. BULL fr Red Cross due to illness of Mother Pvt R. A. BULL does desire leave (EM)	
X		8	202200H	IMP	AG		
X		9	202201H	IMP	AG	Pass to Red Cross Cpl O.O. ALLEN requests Welrep for Wife Joyce	
X		10	202210H	IMP A	IMP	Outpost hit by suspected VC size of force unk. 1 MIA in leg not serious CAS is PFC R. A. BRUNDICK 2009916	
X		11	202330H	IMP A	IMP	Rifle shot fr VC taken in Calf of leg	

SECRET

8-#1

DECLASSIFIED

8-#1
SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN) PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY AS OF 202400H JUNE 15

UNIT (a)	STRENGTH		DAILY LOSSES					CUMULATIVE LOSSES					GAINS			PRISONERS OF WAR			
	ACTUAL	ADJUSTED	KILLED	WOUNDED	CAPTURED	MIA	NON-BATTLE	ADMINISTRATIVE	DAYS IN COMBAT	REPLACEMENTS	RETURNED TO DUTY	CAPTURED	EVACUATED	ON HAND	TOTAL TAKEN	Y	N	N	N
1 1st S	17	3																	
2 1st S, 1st FL	106	99																	
3 1st S	7																		
4 1st S, 1st FL	153																		
5 1st S	5																		
6 1st S, 1st FL	153																		
7 1st S	5																		
8 1st S, 1st FL	153																		
9 1st S	6																		
10 1st S, 1st FL	138																		
11 1st S	5																		
12 1st S, 1st FL	14																		
13 1st S																			
14 1st S																			
15 1st S																			
16 1st S																			
17 AGGREGATE OFF AND ENL	94	52																	

JOURNAL

FROM: DATE&HOUR 210001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 2121/45H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic Of Viet Nam

[illegible]

SECRET

21 2400H Jwls

[illegible]

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Bn. 4th Mar(-) (Rein).
ORGANIZATION

22000 LN
OPENED

221700H
CLOSED

[illegible]

PAGE

SECRET

8-#

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-1 1/4

FROM: DATE&HOUR 230001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 231750H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic Of Viet Nam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
						<u>YZ Report</u>	
X		1	230615H	IMP 0	IMP		
						<u>Marine shot through abdomen by</u>	
X		2	230750H	IMP A	IMP	<u>Corpsman who was in same position</u>	
						<u>cleaning weapon PPA6 investigating</u>	
	X	3	230800H	IMP	AG	<u>LCpl LEAVI shot at 230740H by HN</u>	
						<u>GARNETT accidental discharge while</u>	
						<u>cleaning pistol. Cond not to be scr.</u>	
	X	4	231050H	IMP	IMP A	<u>Newsweek reporters en way to your</u>	
						<u>position escort required by officer</u>	
						<u>accident and future plans will not</u>	
						<u>be discussed.</u>	
	X	5	231430H	IMP	IMP A	<u>PFC BRUNDICK will be evac to B Med</u>	
						<u>turn in pers belongings ASAP</u>	
						<u>request info to know if PPC5 sub</u>	
X		6	231750H	IMP 02IMP		<u>YZ report, from pos</u>	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION 1/4 S-1

FROM: DATE&HOUR 240001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 241410N

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic Of Viet Nam

[illegible]

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN) PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY AS OF 242400H Jun 65

		STRENGTH		DAILY LOSSES N							CUMULATIVE LOSSES Y							GAINS		PRISONERS OF WAR				
		ACTUAL (b)	AUTHORIZED (c)	BATTLE					NON-BATTLE (i)	ADMINISTRATIVE (j)	BATTAL					NON-BATTLE (p)	ADMINISTRATIVE (q)	DAYS IN COMBAT (r)	REPLACEMENT (s)	RETURNED TO DUTY (t)	CAPTURED N (u)	EVACUATED N (v)	ON HAND N (w)	TOTAL TAKEN (x)
				KILLED (d)	WOUNDED (e)	MISSING (f)	CAPTURED (g)	TOTAL (h)			KILLED (k)	WOUNDED (l)	MISSING (m)	CAPTURED (n)	TOTAL (o)									
BLT 1/4	UNIT (a)																							
1	H.S OFF	17	3													4	41	2	1					
2	8-SK, 6-EL ENL	210	41								2				2	23	23	21	9				17	
3	A OFF	7																						
4	7-SK, 1-EL ENL	150													17	7	14	9				13		
5	B OFF	5													1		1	1						
6	1-SK, 2-EL ENL	155													13	9	11	10				55		
7	C OFF	5																						
8	2-SK, 0-EL ENL	152			2			2			3				3	13	7	12	13				28	
9	D OFF	6																						
10	13-SK, 0-EL ENL	139													32	9	9	19				8		
11	At Hcty OFF	5																						
12	ENL	16													1									
13	OFF																							
14	ENL																							
15	OFF																							
16	ENL																							
17	AGGREGATE OFF AND ENL	1152			2			2			5				5	109	41	11	62				121	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

FROM: DATE&HOUR 250001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 251447H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Vietnam

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN) PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY AS OF

252400H Jan 65

		STRENGTH		DAILY LOSSES						N	CUMULATIVE LOSSES						Y	GAINS		PRISONERS OF WAR				
BLT 1/4	UNIT (a)	ACTUAL (b)	AUTHORIZED (c)	BATTLE					NON-BATTLE (i)	ADMINISTRATIVE (j)	BATTAL					NON-BATTLE (p)	ADMINISTRATIVE (q)	DAYS IN COMBAT (r)	REPLACEMENT (s)	RETURNED TO DUTY (t)	CAPTURED (u)	EVACUATED (v)	ON HAND (w)	TOTAL TAKEN (x)
				KILLED (d)	WOUNDED (e)	MISSING (f)	CAPTURED (g)	TOTAL (h)			KILLED (k)	WOUNDED (l)	MISSING (m)	CAPTURED (n)	TOTAL (o)									
	16 S OFF	17	3													4	0	2	1					
	28-SK, 6-EL ENL	20	41								2				2	13	13	29	9					17
	A OFF	6														1	2							
	17-SK, 1-EL ENL	50														17	7	14	9					13
	5 B OFF	5														1	1	1	1					
	8-SK, 2-EL ENL	54														4	1	11	10					15
	7 C OFF	5																						
	8-SK, 0-EL ENL	51							1		5				3	15	7	12	13					25
	9 D OFF	6																1						
	10 13-SK, 0-EL ENL	59														32	9	9	19					8
	11 Dot Able OFF	5																						
	12-SK, 0-EL ENL	16														1								
	13 OFF																							
	ENL																							
	15 OFF																							
	16 ENL																							
	AGGREGATE OFF AND ENL	94	52						1		5				5	136	30	81	62					21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM: DATE&HOUR 260001H

TO: DATE & HOUR 260917

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Vietnam

[illegible]

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 1 AS OF 2400 26 JUN 65

UNIT: 1st BN 4th MAR (-) (Kain)

[illegible]

REMARKS:*(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

SECRET

8-#

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION 1/4 S-1

FROM: DATE&HOUR 270001H

TO: DATE&HOUR 272145H

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Vietnam

[illegible]

SECRET

8#1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1/4 S-1
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein)
ORGANIZATION280001H 281446H
OPENED CLOSED

SM NO.	TIME	IMP	IMP	MESSAGE
1	280635H	IMP C	IMP	YZ Report
2	280800H	IMP C	IMP	req Air Strike VC at Coord 451056
3	280910H	IMP D	IMP	Picked up VCS at Coord 522058 req trans
4	280955H	IMP A	IMP	Have man with stomach cramps will evac
5	281105H	IMP C	IMP	Req disp of 84 indigitous pers.
6	281119H	IMP C	IMP	Breakdown of pers
X 7	281131H	IMP	IMP24	TWO VC killed will arr this pos later
8	281132H	IMP24	IMP	Negative
9	281143H	IMP	IMP C	App the six men without ID cards as VCS release all others cont combat patrol tow hill 69
10	281245H	IMP C	IMP	New breakdown of VCS
11	281300H	IMP C	IMP	22 VCS will arrive 1430 by helo.
12	281446H	IMP C	IMP	Have trans ready for 22VCS and 2 VC bodies

PAGE —

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CLOSED

[illegible]

PAGE

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-1 1-4
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1stBn. 4thMar(Rein)
ORGANIZATION30001H
OPENED302100H
CLOSED

SER NO	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
1	300903H	IMP B IMP	Still searching area have 2VCS 1 Wom be adv she is on black list
2	300950H	IMPR IMP	2 VCS female susp cont search
3	301150H	ARC IMP	Authorities req contact subj man in ref to hardship
4	301145H	ARC IMP	family req T.L. WILHITE be informed of grandfathers death.
5	301245H	AG IMP	req name rank serno of 2mn for TAD duty in excess 30 days must have 2 1/2 ton dr licence.
6	301535H	SHOVE IMP	Info A. O. CRAIG, request action be taken on Unsuit discharge forward of
7	302000H	IMP IMP A B.C H&S	During CG visit short sleeves are authorized if sleeves are seen.

PAGE ____

SECRET

8-#1

DECLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 4 AS OF 2400

30 JUN 68

UNIT:

1-15N 9-11 Minc

REMARKS:* (i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

SECRET

8-71

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-08 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-2	
ORGANIZATION 1/4	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 010001H	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		From	To		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0500		J1	IMPW	IMP	En probing from 6-8 pers		S-F
0600		J2	SJBL	IMP	Sit Rpt		F
0602		J3	IMP	SJBL	Instre for return to CP		F
0615		J4	IMPB	IMP3	Cond Blue set		F
0625		J5	IMPD	IMP	Sit Rpt		F
0630		J6	IMPB	IMP3	Summary of nights activity		F
0637		J7	IMP	IMPC	C operation rpt for today		F
0643		J8	IMPC	IMP	Summary of nights activity		F
0650		J9	IMPB	IMP	Blue location Rpt		F
0655		J10	AG	Cad	sign & countersign 011201H - 021200H		F
0750		J11	IMPB	IMP	Blue location Rpt		F
0743		J12	SJBL	IMP	Feet in bad shape for extended patrol		F
0830		J13	IMPW	W2	14 people on road 508965		F
0850		J14	OPI	IMP2	OPI Situation Report		F
0900		J15	OPI	IMP2	OPI Situation Report		F
0945		J16	AG	IMP	ARVN on hill #69 Rpt VC road block at 443097 stopping civilian		S-F
0949		J17	IMPB	IMP3	Blue 100 mtrs NW ckpt 228		F
1001		J18	OPI	IMP2	OPI Sit Rpt		F
1020		J19	OPI	IMP2	23 people left area by road		F
1040		J20	IMP	IMPA	execute frag order 33		F
1100		J21	IMP	Cart	disregard J20 execute Frag 0 32		F
1105		J22	IMP	IMPC	advise earliest time C-3 ready for airlift to LZ MYNAH		F
1120		J23	OPI	IMP2	obs fr. patrol moving N.E.		F
1130		J24	IMP	2Mig	req to fire arty missions and conduct air striks		F
1123		J25	IMPA	IMP	Sit Rpt		F
1135		J26	IMP	S.J.	Advise current location		F
1155		J27	2MIG	IMP	Ref. J-24 Permission granted		F
1200		J28	OPI	IMP2	Sit Rpt		F
1205		J29	AG	Cad	VC unit locations		F
1208		J30	IMP	IMP3	Spotted 2 possible VC at 510987 Disregarde-identified friendly		F
1125 L.E.		J31	IMPB	IMP	Notifications of call signs		F
1130 L.E.		J32	IMPB	IMP3	Summary patrol rpt		F
011305		J33	IMP2	A.S.	Sign & Countersign for 011200H-021200H		F
1405		J34	IMPC	IMP	C-3 Began Helo lift at 1335		F
1406		J35	IMPB	IMP	Blue 400mtrs SE CkPt 228		F
1550		J36	IMPA	IMP	Encountered 2 farmers at 519980 Questioned and released		F
1640		J37	IMPA	IMP	Have reached CkPt 234, setting in defence		F
1800		J38	IMPB	IMP3	Blue 100mtrs SE CkPt 249		F
1804		J39	OPI	IMP2	Friendly treeps moving SW on road		F
1900		J40	IMPB	IMP3	Blue at CkPt 115		F

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-09 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2

ORGANIZATION

1/4

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

Cont

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

~~07000~~ 012400 H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1905		J41	IMPA IMP	Sit Rpt		F
1952		J42	IMPA IMP	Sit Rpt		F
2145		J43	2MIG PP	2Migrant advises IMP of expected attack		F
2220		J44	PP2 PFA)	Trafficability of area between CkPt 120 and 121		F
2255		J45	2MIG PPA	Info on infiltrators in Swain TAOR request apprehension ASAP		F
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED		F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

Encl 8-2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-88 (REV. 8-68)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2

ORGANIZATION

1/4

OPENED (Date, Month, year)

020001

CLOSED (Date, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	From	To	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
020010		J1	IMP3	IMPA	Search & clear villiage vic CkPt 231		F
					Left to LZ Mynah from vic CkPt 115		F
020055		J2	IMPB	IMP	Request Helo at CkPt 115		F
020100		J3	IMPB	IMP	Blue at CkPt 115		F
020110		J4	PP-2	TS-2	Sniperscope operator reports possible enemy, fired 3rds, will check in AM		F
020155		J5	IMPB	IMP	Blue at CkPt 115		F
020255		J6	IMPB	IMP	Blue at CkPt 115		F
020352		J7	IMPB	IMP	Blue at CkPt 115		F
020445		J8	IMPB	IMP	Blue at CkPt 115		F
020600		J9	IMPB	IMP3	Blocking in position. (Force)		F
020625		J10	IMPC	IMP	Penl. daily summary		F
020630		J11	IMPB	IMP	Summary of night activites.		F
020645		J12	IMPA	IMP	300mtrs SSE of CkPt 231 moving W in heavy brush.		F
020705		J13	T.S.	PP	Campfire coord 488034		F
020715		J14	T.S.	Cad	Sign & Countersign 021200H-031200H Code 33		F
020825		J15	OP1	PP2	1 person on road turned off into rice patties.		F
020826		J16	IMPA	IMP	Waiting for 3rd Plt. at their pos.		F
020845		J17	OP1	PP2	Observed friendly patrol moving E		F
020900		J18	IMPB	IMP3	Blocking Force same location.		F
020930		J19	IMPA	IMP	3d Plt has joined us, Proceed CKPT 231		F
021045		J20	IMPBX	IMP	Sit Rpt, no en contact		F
021055		J21	IMPA	IMP	3d plt rpts they have 3 scouts with them at coord 521961		F
021158		J22	IMPA	IMP	all units are at coord 509963		F
021205		J23	2Mig	PP	2-VC Co's moving from 476853 to 495862, request immediate air strike	S-F	
021235		J24	IMP2	Alsta	Sign & Countersign 021200 - 031200	S-F-T	
021048	L.E.	J25	IMPC	IMP	Sit Rpt.	F	
021201	L.E.	J26	IMPB	IMP	Blue at CkPt 115	F	
021218		J27	IMPA	IMP	Now searching & clearing all huts in vic of CkPt 231	F	
021250		J28	OP1	PP2	Observed friendly trps. moving out along road	F	
021314		J29	IMPB	IMP	Blocking force same location	F	
021340		J30	IMPA	IMP	Concluding search of huts.	F	
021445		J31	OP1	PP2	Friendly troops now moving on road into villiage	F	
021540		J32	2Mig	PP2	In regards your last, confirmed	F	
021630		J33	ImpB	Imp	Sit rpt	F	
021630		J34	ImpA	Imp	Sit rpt	F	
021620	L.E.	J35	ImpC	Imp	Sit rpt	F	
02	1740	J36	PP	PPA	Daylight patrol tomorrow AM Plt size	F	
02 LE	1530	J37	PP2	2Mig	Req two PATS this hqs	F	
02 LE	2040	J38	PP	WH	Ref my Frag order #34	F	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-88 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE

SECRET

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2 Section

ORGANIZATION

1-4

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

020001H Jun65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
022104		J39	"Mig PP	Rpt VC at 513865 est 100* 300 at 500860 and 581863	F F F F F
022130		J40	PP2 FS	Verbal to regt	
022135		J41	PPOPl PP2	Light comming from 506964	
02 LE 2140		J42	PP 2Mig	Req your eval on Tri Bing One	
022145		J43	FS PP	Pess VC regt-ID as 108th, source captured VC Coord 449989	
02 LE 1510		J44	PP2 2Mig	AG7 not available, Req 2 PATS JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

Encl 8 - #2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-88 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2

ORGANIZATION

1/4

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

030001H May 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	From	DTG To	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0458		J1	PPA	PP	Blue now departing Mynah		F
0555		J2	PPA	PP	A-3 Blue 300 mtrs NE ckpt 115		F
0619		J3	PPC	PP	Summary of nights activity		F
0639		J4	PPB	PP	Sit Rpt, no en contact		F
0647		J5	PPP	PP	Approx 75 ARVN ckpt 257 moving N		F
0652		J6	PP6	PP	sweep completed by PPT		F
0700		J7	PPA	PP	night activity rpt		F
0658		J8	TS	Cad	sign and countersign 031201 - 041200		F
0725		J9	PPT	PP	Sit Rpt.		F
0654	L.E.	J10	PPA	PP	A-3 Blue 300mtrs S CkPt 115		F
0729		J11	PPA	PP	A-3 Blue CkPt 121		F
0830		J12	PPA	PP	A-3 Blue pres. location CkPy 231		F
0840		J13	PPWA	PP	Did not reveil org. of tunnel. Have one POW without proper I.D.		F
0900		J14	PP2	PPWR	Retain POW and return him to PPCP		F
0850	L.E.	J15	PPA	PP	A-3 Blue rpt. CkPt 231		F
0905		J16	OP1	PP2	People in dark clothes, white hats 507954		F
1109		J17	2MIG	PP	Situation at Binh Son & area		F
1112		J18	PP P	PP	Moving on prescribed route.		F
1116		J19	OP1	PP2	2 people heading S on road, 509964		F
1205		J20	PP P	PP P	Return to CP on Hwy 1, VC rptly held bridge at 568984 early this morning		F
1225		J21	PPA	PP	Documents found 509967, med, gear 512979		F
1230		J22	AO	PP	25 Vietnamese in grps of 2 & 3's on other side of road from C.P.		F
1240		J23	IMP	Swain	25 Vietnamese across from C.P.		F
1314		J24	PP	2MIG	Request complete enemy sit rpt		F
1314		J25	PP2	A.S.	Sign & Countersign eff. 031200H - 041200H Code: 55		F
1340		J26	OP1	PP2	4 people moving West hearing cattle		F
1400		J27	PP2	TS2	Scat 1 Bravo patrol rpts fresh foot prints and a burning cig. at 475005		F
1403		J28	OP1	PP2	3 people on bicycles moving West		F
1440		J29	PP2	2MIG	Request coord of VC demonstrations.		F
1509		J30	OP1	PP2	4 men went into huts wearing dark clothing, no hats. Heavy ped. traff. E&W		F
1554		J31	PPC	PP	"C" Co operations for June		F
1958		J32	PPB	PP	Box dropped from chopper 400mtrs N CkPt 228		F
1959		J33	PPB	PP	Warm fire found 400mtrs N CkPt 228		F
2010		J34	OP1	PP2	Light in Phuoc Binh Tay (1)		F
2030		J35	SSS	PP	Pf position		F
2039		J36	PPB	PP	Looked like cig. butt. 3.5 & Arty called		F
2039x 2050		J37	PP2	TSK2	Radio intercept		F
2107		J38	PPB	PP	Lights still in area		F
2201		J39	PPA	PP	Flashing lights vic CP 231		F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SEC.

ORGAN.

OPENED

CLOSED

Con't

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2203		J40	TKSK CAD	ISUM to be at Regt. by 0900	F
2144		J41	PPW1 W6	Probe from the North	F
2215		J42	PPB PP	Cond Red Set	F
2300		J43	FSCC IMP	FSCC & Co "B" rpt green star cluster 526011	F
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF

ORGAN

1/4

OPENED

CLOSED

040001H Jan 65

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
040000		J1	PPC PP	Probe by 1 enemy, fired, will ok. A.M.	F
040030		J2	OPL PP2	Light moving West at 405946	F
040300		J3	PPB PP	Cond Red still set	F
040304		J4	PPB PP	Req. Blue ok. shelled area.	F
040320		J5	AG IMP	Mortor patrol from TAOR to Binh Son	F
040612		J6	PPA PP	A-2 Blue departed 0530H	F
040615		J7	PPC PP	C-2 Blue commencing	F
040620		J8	PPB PP	Summary of nights activities	F
040640		J9	PPC PP	Summary of nights activities	F
040645		J10	PPA PP	Summary of nights activities	F
040648		J11	PPB PP	Cond Red over-Blue to LZ	F
040700		J12	OPL PP2	3 people on bicycles last seen at huts	F
040711		J13	PPA PP	A-3 Blue departing our pos. A-1 red has returned.	F
040749		J14	PPB PP	Blue is at designated LZ, await Helo pick up	F
040803		J15	OPL PP2	6 people working in fields	F
040812		J16	PPC PP	Sit Rpt	F
040817		J17	PPA PP	A-2 Blue 100mtrs E CkPt 224	F
040826		J18	PPB PP	B-2 is 500mtrs NW CkPt 224	F
040836		J19	OPL PP2	Obs. 3 people on bicycles last seen at huts.	F
041010		J20	PPC PP	Sit Rpt.	F
041031		J21	PPA PP	Sit Rpt.	F
041056		J22	PPC PP	Sit Rpt.	F
041107		J23	PPC PP	Will submit overlay of trails ASAP	F
041243		J24	PPC PP	C-1 Blue returned	F
041355		J25	PP2 A.S.	Signs & Countersigns eff. 041200H - 051200H Code: 99	F
041357		J26	PPA PP	A-3 Blue returned at 1340	F
041407		J27	PP6 PP	PP-6 returned to CP	F
041409		J28	PP2 PP3	Req. 4 seats on dusk AO mission 041800H	F
041625		J29	8SS PP	Rpt any movement CkPt 253 & 148	F
041628		J30	PP PPA	Req. if you have observation vic 555975	F
041640		J31	PP PPA	Sit Rpt.	F
041803		J32	8SS PP	People of Binh Nehia village will clear all trees and brush on slopes of hill Nuisan 580975	F
041856		J33	OPL PP2	About 50 people walking across fields	F
041857		J34	8SS PP	Refer to J-30 Position of SDC. platoon's tonight, 615009, 605978, 631933, 634938, 576964, 559004	F
042000		J35	OPL PP2	Friendly troops, seem to be non-tactical	F
042015		J36	PP2 OPL	Ref: J-36, What kind of troops.	F

JOURNAL

STAF.

S-2

ORGAN.

1/4

OPENED

CLOSED

042400H

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
042100		37	8SS PP	SDC rpts VC gathering, called 105 (ARVN) to shell 694902	S-F
042131		38	PPA PP	Flashing light via ckpt 122	F
042133		39	Scat1B PP	Preparing for mission	F
042215		40	PP2 8SS	Request for Class V supplies approved	F
042231		41	8SS PP	Req TAOR overlay	F
042243		42	PP2 8SS	Liason prior 051200H	F
042350		43	PPC PP	C, 123 this CP	F
042400				Journal Closed	F

8-42

JOURNAL

STATE

ORGAN.

174

OPENED

050001H

CLOSED

052400H

TIME		SER NO.	Fr DTG	To	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
0015		J1	Scat1B	PP	Have reached OP	F
0020		J2	Scat1B	PP	Screaming going on in village	F
0255		J3	Scat1B	PP	Hear talking in village	F
0405		J4	PPD	PP	Sit Rpt, PPD remains the same	F
0500		J5	PPD	PP	CP front lines remain the same	F
0558		J6	PPD	PP	Sit Rpt	F
0609		J7	Scat1B	PP	Sit Rpt	F
0616		J8	PPC	PP	Summ nights activity	F
0650		J9	PPD	PP	D-Blue 200mtrs NE ckpt 239	F
0653		J10	PPA	PP	Summ nights activity	F
0720		J11	TS	PP	sign & countersign 051200 - 061200	F
1029		J12	Morbd	PP	are now 535007	F
1042		J13	PPA	PP	Sit Rpt	F
1046		J14	Scat1B	PP	breaking down pos & returning	F
1130		J15	MB1	PP	Eng, still working on road	F
1232		J16	SSS	PP	convoy has left pos	F
1258		J17	OP2	PP2	have reached LZ Mynah	F
1315		J18	PPD	PP	D-Blue 300mtrs SE ckpt 105	F
1324		J19	TS	PP	sign & countersign (J-11 void)	F
	1355	J20	PP2	Alsta	sign & countersign	SF-T
1403		J21	PPA	PP	OP1 pos, 513994	F
1405		J22	PPA	PP	A-3 Blue Ret 1350H	F
1504		J23	PPD	PP	no radio contact D-Blue	F
1515		J24	OP1	PP2	9 people working in fields	F
1525		J25	PPD	PP	D-Blue ret to CP	F
1715		J26	OP1	PP2	group of people walking NE across field	F
1718		J27	PPA	PP	-28 civ vic ckpt 46 moving SE	F
1822		J28	PP2	SSS	req any info you can supply about	
					VC attacks on USMC pos	F
1950		J29	PPD	PP	members present loc	F
1952		J30	PC	PP	Sit rpt	F
2005		J31	SSS	PP	Payable Golf 2 Req ARVN fire illum	
					for SHRV	F
2010		J32	SSS	PP	ARVN illum ineffective	F
2000		J33	SSS	PP	VC gather at radio sta, rds directly	
					on rad sta, rpt 1 co, VC wiped out	F
2215		J34	SSS	PP	Fire mission	F
	2230	J35	PP	PPD	construct deffensive pos	F
2242		J36	PPC	PP	Sit rpt	F
2350		J37	PPC	PP	PPC all secure	F
2400					JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SEC S-2

ORGAN.

1/4

OPENED

060001H

CLOSED

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
060014		J1	PPD PP	Delta member 18 at CKPT 243	F
060048		J2	S B1 PP	We are leaving friendly lines	F
060106		J3	PPA PP	Suspected enemy probe at LZ Hawk	F
060107		J4	PPD PP	D Member 150mtrs SE CkPt 243	F
060218		J5	S B1 PP	Unidentified persons 500mtrs N of road block Hwy 1	F
060230		J6	PPB PP	Checking into net	F
060305		J7	PPD PP	Moving into position	F
060309		J8	S B1 PP	Extreme difficulty navigating in heavy underbrush	F
060328		J9	PPC PP	Extreme difficulty in moving in heavy undergrowth	F
060340		J10	PPC PP	Going directly to ckpt 144	F
060350		J11	PP6 PP	At ckpt 139	F
060708		J12	PPA PP	summary of nights activity	F
060833		J13	SSS PP	VC Bn loc in 4 village areas	S-F
061050		J14	PP2 PP	6 POW's to be taken to TS collection pt	S-F
061107		J15	PP2 PP	desire disposition of 17 VCS	S-F-T
061128	1128	J16	PP2	Alsta signs & countersigns	F
061129		J17	TS wants	POWs taken to Regt collection pt	F
061135		J18	PP2 8SS	request for guides	S-F-T
061230		J19	8SS PP	VC tactics	F
061425	1425	J20	PP2 TS2	Air Reconnaissance Request	S-F
061440		J21	IMPB IMP2	total civilian population Tri Binh (1) count 783	S-F
061330		J22	8SS PP2	50 VC coord 497891, Reported by 8SS	S-F
062230		J23	8SS PP	request illumination coord 583937	S-F
062400				JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF SECT S-2

ORGAN.

1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein)

OPENED

070001H

CLOSED

2400

JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
071300		J1	OP2 PP2	15 to 30 people moving into village	F
071411		J2	PP2 Alst	Signs & Countersigns 071200H-081200H	F-S-T
071435		J3	PPD PP	Request sign & countersign	F
071455		J4	PP2 PP	Sign & Countersign	F-S-T
071515		J5	AG IMP2	Info from Regt.	F-S
071936		J6	8SS PP	Concerning medical clinic	F
072150		J7	PPB PP	Lights observed 100mtrs SE CKPt 98	F
072247		J8	PPB PP	Concerning lights in J7	F
072359		J9	PPB PP	Indication firing at TS area	F
LATE ENTRIES					
071912		J10	OP1 PP2	Mortar or Arty hitting at 539873	F
071926		J11	PP2 8SS	Same as J10	F
071946		J12	8SS PP2	Request Arty fire at 554836	F
072040		J13	8SS PP2	Location of 2nd Bn & 3rd Bn 104th Regt.	F
072400				JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SE

S-2

ORDAN.

1/4

OPENED
080001HCLOSED
082400H

TIME		SER			DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG			
080920		J1	PP	AGSB	Hand grenade thrown at truck, coord: 544031 at approx 0840H	S-F
080940		J2	PPD	PP	60 people moving in tree line, coord 557007, u/i	F
081020		J3	T.S.	BOCS	Captured ARVN uniforms	F
081025		J4	PPD	PP	People in vic coord 558004, moving North on route #1	F
081058		J5	8SS	PP3	9VC in house at coord 548973	F
081100		J6	AG3	PP	"C" Co Rein sqd. as blocking force, vic 232	F
081200		J7	PP2	ASta	Signs & Countersigns eff. 081200H-091200H. Code: 48	F
081357		J8	PPC3	PP	Blue 1500mtrs SE CkPt 255	F
081425		J9	OP1	PP2	Small arms fire coming from area 545975	F
081430		J10	OP1	PP2	Approx 30 civ running SE away from vill.	F
081442		J11	PPD	PP	Civ. moving S on trail, coord 544976	F
081710		J12	8SS	Pay	Fire Mission	F
081755		J13	8SS	Rbelt	Additional info on target	F
081850		J14	PPB6	PP	Apprehended 2 civ without I.D. cards	F
081910		J15	Tin2	AG	Enemy report from Binh Son	F
081915		J16	Four	(4)	Fires burning vic. 462913(OP1-PP2)	F
081930		J17	Mor1	PP	Have picked VC's enroute to CP	F
082125		J18	8SS	Pay	Report of effect of Arty mission	F
082400					JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SER.

S-2

ORGAN.

1/4

OPENED

090001H

CLOSED

092400H

TIME		SER NO.	From To		DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	1037	J1	PP2	8SS	Intorog: En & friendly Sit vic 6100	
					Respond ASAP	S-F
1048		J2	8SS	PP2	We have 3 Special Plts available for joint operations	S-F
1048		J3	8SS	PP2	VC captured 5 SDC, village chief and police last night. Believe VC still command area. Believe VC hold fort GC 614009. Request ground operations against VIN AN Hamlet.	S-F
	1114	J4	PP2	8SS	Request 1 PF Plt & a team PATS, for possible operations in VINH AN today	S-F
1120		J5	8SS	PP2	Can you provide trans to Warehouse Am I to assume that Warehouse does not want 3 Special Plt's I offer	F
1130		J6	8SS	PP2	Request you provide trans, what time do you require these men	F
1203		J7	AG2	PP2	Sign & Countersign 091200 - 121200	F
	1204	J8	PP2	PPA	Sign & Countersign 091200 - 101200	S-F-T
	1205			PPB		
	1206			PPD		
	1245	J9	PP2	8SS	Info on request for troops by Warehouse	F
1251		J10	8SS	PP2	District Chief has one (1) Plt PF, and 2 men from Special Force, Req transportation when you need them	F
	1928	J11	PP2	8SS	Request you hold 7yr-old boy	F
	2008	J12	PP2	8SS	Req. Capt LONG be present at Tickskin CP at 100730H	F
2045		J13	W 6	PP2	104/3 VC Bn CP reported coord 506964	F
2115		J14	PP22	8SS	Request permission for fire mission	F
	2120	J15	PP2	8SS	What is the disposition of Chi Com troops in Quang Ngai	F
2153		J16	8SS	PP2	Have not received any info on two Chi Com Bn.	F
2200		J17	8SS	TS	District Chief informs me he will arrive 0930H with party	F
2310		J18	8SS	TS	District Chief can return this location	F
2310		J19	8SS	TS	District Chief unable to contact advised	F
2400					JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SE

S-2

ORGAN.

1/4

OPENED

100001H

CLOSED

10 2400 H

TIME		SER NO.	From To BY	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0935		J1	TS PP	Air Recon Rpt	S-F
1215		J2	PPC PP	PPC-3 is at Hill 69 w/ 1 element	F
1236		J3	PP WH	2 elements at bridge relieving SD	F
	1220	J4	PP2 PPB	Info concerning liason at Binh Son	S-F-T
	1221		PPD	Signs & Countersigns 101200-111200	
	1223		PPA		
	1230		PPX		
	1350		PPC		
1537		J5	PPD PP	Request to know if civilians in area have curfew	S-F
1815		J6	PP PPD	Curfew is 1930 - 0400	S-F
	1830	J7	PP2	Debriefing of 1/4 liason Officer	S-F
1913		J8	PP6 TS6	My unit has assumed responsibility for operations in assigned sector at 1600	S-F
2143		J9	TS3A TS	Areas approved for air strikes against VC	S-F
	2235	J10	PP2 PP4	Request for 2 Veh for recon	F
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SEC

S-2

ORGAN

1st Bn, 4th Mar (Rein)

OPENED
110001HCLOSED
112400

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
110045		J1	AG2 PP3	Interpreter not available time you requested, earliest is noon.	F
110901		J2	PP2 PPD	Send details on time, place and circumstances of captured VC's	F
110845	L.E.	J3	PPd PP2	7PF's apprehended a small boy selling beer, sent suspect to PP CP.	F
111200		J4	PP2 A.S.	Signs and countersigns from 111200H to 121200H. Code: 59	F
111605		J5	PP2 TS2	2 VCS captured selling beer, soda, and hats on road to Regt coll point	F
111625		J6	PPD PP	We have civ with dislocated wrist, request guidance in handling.	F
111950		J7	PP2 A.S.	Curfew hours off from 2000H to 0600H	F
112056		J8	PP2 TS2	Need one interpreter for "A" on continuing basis	F
112115		J9	TS2 PP2	Affirmative your request for interpreter	F
112200		J10	ATS3A TS	VC Bn now located at 295102-305100	F
112225		J11	PP PPD	Lt Brown will arrive your pos 120630	F
112245		J12	PPD PP	Request Lt Brown arrive by 0600H	F
112400				JOURNAL CLOSED	

Rex
BT

8-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SEC.

ORGAN.

1/4

OPENED
120001HCLOSED
122400H

TIME		SER NO.	From To		DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		DTG			
	0707	J1	PP2	PPD	One interpreter will remain with PPD until civ are cleared from area	F
0950		J2	PP	PPD	Deliver all prisoners direct to Regt collection point	F
1045		J3	PPD	PP	We are in the midst of shifting CP and front lines	F
1055		J4	PPC	PP	Sit Rpt	F
1115		J5	PPC	PP4	Req vehicle to resupply hill 69	F
	1222	J6	PP2	AlSta	Sign & Countersign 121200-131200	F
1415		J7	PPD	PP	Code is not on our list	F
	1630	J8	PP2	PPA, B	Have you recieved new code sheets	F
1647		J9	PP2L	PP	100 VC in hamlet, Req Arty	F
	2227	J10	PP2	PPA	Req observation of island	F
2236		J11	PPA	PP	Observed fires	F
2400					Journal Closed	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SEC.

3-2

ORGAN.

1/4

OPENED

130001H

CLOSED

132400H

TIME		SER NO.	From To		DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		PPC	PPC		
0344		J1	PPC	PP	6 Civilians in fishermans clothes at C-1 position	F
	0705	J2	PP2	PPC	Request no, POW's taken, time and place of capture	F
0710		J3	PPC	PP2	8 POW's picked up at access to beach at 0300, 5 did not have ID cards, 3 did have ID cards	F
0915		J4	PPD	PP	Men working in rice paddies, this is unusual, in 3 days observation few men working in paddies	F
0950		J5	PPC	PP	Sit Rpt (5 villagers turned into PP)	F
1030		J6	TS	PP2	One (1) ITT, three (3) interpreters, and Capt Young will be furnished to PP for sweep	F
1121		J7	PPD	PP	5 POW's taken at coord 5205(RefJ2)	F
1125		J8	PPD	PP	Interpreter has not arrived at D-1	F
1544		J9	PP6	PP	Request TS send photographer to take photos of vehicle and remnants	F
	1615	J10	PP2	PPC	Did you send a patrol to vic Tich Tay (2) between 130800-131200	F
	1635	J11	PP2	Al3ta	Signs & Countersigns 131200-141200	S-F-T
1915		J12	PA	PP	Request one team Scouts be attached to PPA	F
1930		J13	PP	PPA	Scout team will be available as requested	F
2010		J14	PC3A	TS	One American Advisor spending night at our position	F
2300		J15	PP1	PP	Casualty Rpt	F
2350		J16	PPC	PP	Illum appeared 900 mtrs W our pos	F
2358		J17	PPC	PP	Ref J16- did not observe any 81 rds at our pos	F
2400					Journal Closed	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF SE
S-2ORGAN.
1/4OPENED
140001HCLOSED
142400JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	From To REC.	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0620		J1	PPC3 PP	Have made contact w/ P.F.	F
0640		J2	PPC PP	Summary of Nights Activity	F
0645		J3	PPA PP	No enemy contact	F
0813		J4	PPC PP	C-3 Red is in position	F
0853		J5	PPB PP	Screening 20 personnel Vic LZ Quail found rice cache (approx 500 lbs)	F
0815		J6	PPA PP	Man selling navigation charts & enroute pubs w/ no ID card taken prisoner	S-F
0910		J7	PP6 PP	Screening 100 civilians vic LZ Quail 1 VC suspected guerilla	S-F
0913		J8	PP3 PP	B has 50 people to screen, screening point GC 491089	F
0925		J9	PPB PP	Sit remains gen the same	F
0928		J10	PP TS	Sit Rpt, are tying in w/ PPA	F
0942		J11	PPB PP	3 VC guerillas found through interrogation	S-F
0945		J12	PP3 PP	Found bunkered shelter GC 488089	F
	0948	J13	PP2 Alsta	Sign & Countersign 141200-151200	S-F-T
	0950				
	0951				
	0952				
1040		J14	PPA PP3	Found bobby trapped house coord 491091	S-F
1044		J15	PP3 PPAB	Free people returned to their homes	S-F
1055		J16	PP3 PPC3	C Block may secure	F
1057		J17	PP3 PP	300-350 civilians still to be processed	F
1115		J18	PPB PP6	New coll pt 400 mtrs N of old Coll pt	F
1135		J19	PP6 PP	Front lines B & A 200 Mtrs S phase line Root	F
1219		J20	PP3 PP	Due to lack of Helos we are moving VCS north, when Helos are sent we will mark with yellow smoke	F
1249		J21	PPB PP3	500 mtrs S phase line Cherry 50 mtrs S vil Dong Ly	F
1300		J22	PP3 PPA	Just now finishing clearing Dong Mi	F
1337		J23	PP3 PP	We are approx 400 mtrs from N end of island	F
1342		J24	PPA6 PP3	Have completed search and clear operation	F
1401		J25	PP3 PP	Sweep completed still processing civ	F
1420		J26	PP6 PP2	How late will TS accept VCS	F
1840		J27	PP3 PPC	Instructions for pick up and delivery of ARVN survey team	F
	2340	J28	PP PPL2	Are PP operating Vic 520092	F
2359		J29	PPL2 PP	No indication VC activity 520092	F
2359		J30		Consolidated POW Reports for day.	TS, S, F
2400		* * * * JOURNAL CLOSED * * * * *			

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SEC.

ORGAN.

1/4

OPENED
150001HCLOSED
152400H

TIME		SER NO.	FROM TO DTC	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1200	0742	J1	PP2 PPL2	PP2 ETA your pos approx 151030.	F
		J2	PL2 PP	Will explain PF requirements at that time	
2400				Sweep today to VC roadblock this	F S-F-T F
				roadblock. VC stole cement and rice	
				have located rice and cement at	
	1215	J3	PP2 AlSta	VC road block	
	2335	J4	PP2 PP	Sign & Countersign 151200-161200	
				We are taking Mr CHUONG to An Tam Hamlet	
				Journal Closed	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SER

S-2

ORGAN.

1/4

OPENED

CLOSED

160001H

TIME		SER NO.	FROM TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0610		J1	PPC PP	Sit Rpt, suspected en probe on hill 69	F
0715		J2	PB PP	Summaru of nights activity	F
0910		J3	PPA PP	Apprex 200 persons gathering in churchh yard GC 516119	F
1007		J4	PPA6 PP2	Apprex 200-250 people marching S at GC 519095	F
1020		J5	PPA PP	Sit Rpt, conducted mech recon	F
1115		J6	PPB PP	Have people under contact (Ref J4)	F
1115		J7	PPA PP2	People dispersing, village back to normal	F
1243	1243	J8	PP2 PPA	Sign & Countersign 151200-161200	S-F-T
	1245		PPB		
	1246		PPC		
	1246		PPD		
2315	1543	J9	PP2 PPD	Utilization of PP2 interpreters	F
		J10	PPA PP	Unusual activity in vil vic 523103, movement by flashlight, barking dogs, crying babies	F
2300		J11	PPD PP2	2 civilians w/flashlightswalking towards D-1 pos	F
2400				Journal closed	

DECLASSIFIED

8-#2

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SE

S-2

ORGAN.

1/4

OPENED

170001H

CLOSED

24 172400H

TIME		SER NO.	From	To	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1030		J1	PPA	PP	Outposts 537103 and 534114	F
1220		J2	TS	Cad	Sign & Countersign 171200 - 181200	F-S
1230		J3	PP	AG	Incidents concerning Bulldozer	F
1345		J4	PPC	PP	Vendors attempting to get into PP C CP area	F
1457		J5	PP	TS	Grave Violations	F
1648	1648	J6	PP2	Alsta	Sign & Countersign 171200H - 181200H	F
1649	1649					
1650	1650					
1651	1651					
	1715	J7	PP2	PP	Have made contact with Mr HAM and are now in An Hai	F
1910		J8	TS24	TS	Est 40 VC at GO BT430086	F
2100		J9	PH3	PP22	Flashing light via GO 463073	F
2110		J10	PP	PPA	Will notify you of any PP or ARVN ambushes or patrols	F
2145		J11	PH3	PP22	Arty Request - Fired, direct hit at 433093 - 1 VC Co	F
2145		J12	PPD	PP	Trip Flare set off, no movement observed	F
2230		J13	PP	Scat1B	Be prepared to est OP on hill 69	F
2330		J14	PP	TS	Situation Report	F
2400					Journal Closed	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF SECT

ORGAN. 1/4

OPENED
180001HCLOSED
182400HJOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	From To PFC	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					
0030		J1	PP02 PP	Unit at pos 01 recieved sniper fire	S	F
0035		J2	PP01 PP	Recieved sniper fire from bottom of hill, hear drums vic of shooting		F
0045		J3	PP01 PP	GC 456068		F
0055		J4	Wis3 PPWis	Fire to area in front, not incoming		F
0100		J5	PPWis3 PPWis	Rec on fire from coord 464063		F
0115		J6	Incoming	Enemy have entered mine field		F
0125		J7	PP01 PP	have set off 8 mines at coord 463075		F
				sniper fire has stopped		F
				Threw illum & frag gremade at movement in bushes at bottom of hill		F
0140		J8	PP2 PP02	Was anything obs - Ans Negative		F
0150		J9	OP2 PP	Req illum sus VC trps GC 498068		F
0200		J10	PP01 PP	No enemy contact, everything secure		F
0335		J11	PP01 PP2	Rifle & MG fire azimuth 2900 bottom of hill since approx 0300		F
0810		J12	TS PP	AO Rpt		F
1130		J13	PP24 PP	Req obs Helo to obs contact between friendly forces and enemy		F
1200		J14	PP24 PP	Req to know status of my helo request		F
1220		J15	PPC6 PP	Situation on hill 69		F
1220		J16	PP24 PP	Plt VC in contact w/Plt Pfs 440090		F
1305		J17	PP TS	Lt NOYGAN TIEN lives in An Tay (1)		F
1319		J18	PP PP24	Lt NOYGAN TIEN is Pf Plt Cmdr		F
1345		J19	PP24 PP	Req time of Helio pick-up		F
1358		J20	TS2 PP2	Sign & Countersign eff 181200H to 191200H. CODE 52		F
1403		J21	PP2 A.S.	Sign & Countersign		F
1410		J22	PH2 PP	60 VC dug in coord 417083		F
1735		J23	PP2 PP	Iy Tin rpts 3 VC Co GC 457075, one (1) Hard Core Co VC GC 455078		F
1855		J24	PP24 PP	Rpt VC Bn in GC 4408 and 4308.		F
1903		J25	PP24 PP	U.S. Advisor requests Arty fire		F
1945		J26	SLB PP	Night operations plan		F
2155		J27	PP24 PP	Payable Gulf 2 sited VC road block		F
2213		J28	PP24 PP	430110 Local Forces fired at VC		F
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED		

DECLASSIFIED

8-#2

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SER

ORGAN

1/4

OPENED

190001H

CLOSED

2400H

19 Jun 65

TIME		SER			DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG			
190930		J1	PPA PP		D patrol stopped man with carbine	F
190945		J2	PH3 PP22		Report on roadblock yesterday	F
101033		J3	PP PP24		Artillery servalence report	F
191100	191100	J4	PP SlB		Provide one team to meet with Pf Plt	F
191100		J5	PP T.S.		Proposed deep well site	F
191220		J6	PPC6 PP		List of what roadblock will report	F
191305		J7	SSof A.S.		Special services gear available	F
191311		J8	PP2 A.S.		Sign & Countersign Code: 12	F
191400		J9	PP PPC		Be prepared to be relieved	F
191405		J10	PP PPA		Establish and mann outpost, 20 Jun	F
191428		J11	PP2 PP24		Swain 2 req 2 Pf's for tomorrow	F
191616		J12	PP24 PP		VC Co loc coord 392113	F
191750		J13	PP TS		PF and Recon team Ambush coord 515095	F
191915		J14	PP2 PP		Village Chief has agreed to let Marines dig well at selected position	F
192010		J15	PP02 PP		Veichular Traffic Report	F
192230		J16	PPD PP		Village located at GC 506058 shows 1/3 normal lights and activity	F
192400					Journal Closed	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION 1/4,,S-2
 FROM: DATE&HOUR 200001H
 TO: DATE&HOUR 202400H
 PLACE:

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0422		J1		PPA	PP	PPB rpts 8 shots from direct- of Ky Xuan	F
0435		J2		PPS	PP	Fire fight rpt at 289deg.	F
0455		J3		PP24	PP	VC attacking bridge GO 427112	F
0505		J4		PP24	PP	Hamlet at 415125 surrounded by VC	F
0515		J5		PP24	PP	Bridge in VC hands	D
0520		J6		PPC	PP	Civilian with 10 bottles of beer apprehended	F
0540		J7		PP24	TS	Reginal Force has pulled out of Hamlet (415124)	F
0710		J8		TAM KI	LI TIN	1 VCBn has Hamlet under com- plete control (415124)	F
0930		J9		LI TIN	HS 182	VC scattered, moving into hills	F
1100		J10		LI TIN	TAM KY	1 VC plt coords 453094	F
	1410	J11		PP2	All sta.	Sign & Countersign eff 201200 to 211200H Code: 78	F
1810		J12		PP24	TS	Enemy location report	F
1910		J13		PP	PP A & B	Pf ambush to be set at sunset	F
1910		J14		PP24 A	PP	Request LVT and ONTOS to stand by at bridge	F

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE:

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1945		J15		SD24	SD info	Location of enemy position and uniforms worn	F
2040		J16		C. Bagu TS	W.H. AG	Have 100VC at coord 444155, 438142, 458147	F
2103		J17		OB15	TS WH	Mission is auth. in absence of District Chief	F
	2110	J18		PP2	AG2	Ill observed via Hill 69	F
2144		J19		S1B	PP	Red is 75mtrs N of Ref Pt GC 516106	F
2200		J20		PPA	PP	PPA outpost G0534113 hit by suspected VC	F
2215		J21		S1B	PP	Pf actual indicates Arty fire 512108 Req H&S fire to that pos	F
	2232	J22		PP	S1B	Will ill your target	F
2300		J23		PPA	PP	outpost hit by 2 VC, 1 WIA Hit in leg	F
	2345	J24		PP	PP02	ARVN rpts many VC around Dis. Hqtra	F
2400						JOURNAL CLOSED	

SECRET

8-#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION 1/4, S-2
 FROM: DATE&HOUR 210001H
 TO: DATE&HOUR 212400H
 PLACE: Chu Lai, Viet Nam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0145		J1		PH3	PP22	Small arms fire obs coming from vic hill 69	F
0200		J2		PPA	PP	Debriefing of fire team Ldr by PP6	F
0200		J3		PPA	PP	C6 A rpt's movement around their position by one person	F
0230		J4		PPA5	PP	More members of fire team debriefed	F
0638		J5		PPD	PP	Summary of nights activity	F
0655		J6		PPA	PP	Summary of nights activity	F
1000		J7		PP2-4	TS	Observation Aircraft Request	F
1000		J8		PP2-4	TS	Info concerning Air Req	F
1010		J9		PP2-4	TS	VC road block 441099	F
1250		J10		LyTin	PP Advisor	Sit Rpt 211230	F
1410		J11		PP	LyTin Advis	Can you advise on shooting vic hill 69	F
1430		J12		PP24	PP	Fire coming from hill 22	F
1627		J13		PP2	Alsta	425090 - Helo striffing Sign & Countersign	F S-P-T
1835		J14		PPD	PP	D-3 Received incoming AW fire	F

SECRET

8-12

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

FROM: DATE&HOUR

210001H

TO: DATE&HOUR

212400H

PLACE:

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

1/4, S 2

TO: DATE&HOUR

220001H

PLACE:

222400H

Chu Lai, Viet Nam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0030		J1		PPD	PP	D-3 taken under fire at GC 523058	F
0115		J2		PPD	PP	Correct GC to read 523068 recieved 2 incoming rds	F
0635		J3		PPD	PP	Summary of nights activity	F
0803		J4		PPW6	PPW.	Sniper fire 523073	F
0810		J5		PPD	PP	Recieved sniper fire fr 518065	F
0815		J6		PPD	PP	5 men in black heading NNE fr direction of sniper fire	F
0710		J7		PP	PP2	2 men seen entering An Tay(2) after sniper fire	F
0925		J8		PPD	PP	Sniper fire 523073	F
1408		J9		PP2	AlSta	Sign & Countersign	F
1710		J10		PPD	PP	2 captives boy 8, girl 3 taken to Regt Coll Point	F
1856		J11		PPD6	PP	2 captives boy 8, woman 50 taken to Regt Coll Point	F
2016		J12		PP02	PP	Veichular Traffic Report	F
2100		J13		PP3	TS	Thanh Tra (2) Sit Rpt - on village sweep	F
2125		J14		TS2	PP2	AO Recon Rpt	S-F

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE:

[illegible]

SECRET

8-22

DECLASSIFIED

51

STAFF SECTION
1-4

ORGANIZATION
230000H

232400H

OPENED

CLOSED

~~SECRET~~ 10-8-42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S - 2

STAFF SECTION

1-4

ORGANIZATION

240001H

242400H

OPENED

CLOSED

TIME		SER NO.	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
0830		J1	PPC	PP	3 shots fired vlc ckpt 17	F
0834		J2	PPC	PP	VC fired those shots	F
0848		J3	PPC	PP	Shots fired vlc GC 447079	F
0920		J4	TS	Cad	Security Survey/Inspections	F
1048	1048	J5	PP2	AlSta	Sign & Countersign	S-C-T
1144		J6	PPC	PP	We are relieving mortar fire from Hill 51	F
1220		J7	PP	PPC	PPW in pos to fire mission	F
1312		J8	PPC	PP	Est 10 snipers in various pos	F
	1400	J9	PP2	AlUnits	4 caves vlc GC 448072	F
1745		J10	PayH3	PPC	1 sqd remaining of VC Co that PPC had contact with today	F
2040		J11	PP02	PP	Fire light vlc GC 448065	F
2030		J12	PP24	PP	3 VC approached Hamlet were driven off by PP	F
2040		J13	PP02	PP	Vehicular traffic rpt	F
2140		J14	PP24	PP	Rein VC Co rpt'd Vic GC 447070, with one 60mm mortar, one 57 mm	F
2400					Journal closed	F

SECRET

8-#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)

ORGANIZATION

250001H

252400H

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE	
J1	TOR 0920	PPD PP	Delta patrol returned	S
J2	TOR 1016	PP01 PP	Arty fire mission	S
J3	TOR 1110	CB15 PP-TS	Junk of Div. 15 bring fired on	S
J4	TOD 1406	PP-2 PPA	Signs&Countersigns, Code: 59	S
J5	TOD 1415	PP-2 A.Sta	Sign&Countersign, Code: 59	S
J6	TOR 1739	PP01 PP	When test firing began 3 people picked up wons&ran into village	S
J7	TOR 2158	PP01 PP	Observed machinegun tracers	S
J8	TOR 2150	PP01 PP	Obs. light 1000m of our pos.	S
J9	TOR 2230	PPA PP	Left flank 3rd Plt saw 1 person	S
	2400H		JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE —

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

8-2

S-2

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn. 4th Marines(Rein).
ORGANIZATION

260001 - 27000260400
OPENED CLOSED

[illegible]

PAGE

SECRET

8-42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-2 1/4

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 070000Z

PLACE: Chu Lai, Viet Nam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0436		J1		PP01	PP	Saw 2 men SW side side of barbed wire, threw grenades and men ran down hill	F
0716		J2		PP01	PP	Summary of nights activity	F
1035		J3		PPD	PP	Picked up 2 persons without ID cards GO 523060	F
1100		J4		PP02	PP	ARVN convey report	F
1	1432	J5		PP2	Alsta	Sign & Countersign	F
1634		J6		PPD	PP	Picked up 4 civilians S of fence at GO 521059	F
2022		J7		PP2A	PP	Setting coord Red 250 mtrs S of original position	F
2033		J8		PP02	PP	Vehicle traffic report	F
2050		J9		PPB	PP	B-3 rpt'd 40 - 60 fishing boats just off peninsula at 2045H B-2 rpt'd 17 had lights and undertermined number did not at GO 515115 B-2 rpt'd 30 with lights 2050H	F
1700		J10		Wintin	PP2	Ambush positions for today	F
2130		J11		PP01	PP	Relieved probe SE side of my position, will use S1 illum	F
2141		J12		PP01	PP3	S1 illum showed 2 men running away from pos	F
2359		J13		PP01	PP	Saw 1 one man walking around my pos., used frag grenade and rifle	F

SECRET

8-72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION 1/4 S-2
 FROM: DATE&HOUR 220000H
 TO: DATE&HOUR 222400H
 PLACE: 2nd Ld, Vietnam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0150		J1		PPA5	PP	Line 27-2 returned 0110	S
0628		J2		PP01	PP	Sit Rpt	S
	0735	J3		PP0	PP	We have two VO KIA	S
0800		J4		PP0	PP	Sit Rpt	S
0912		J5		PP0	PP	12 Caves & Tunnels via 450050	S
1015		J6		PP0	PP	Found a mass of holes and tunnels around LE	S
1055		J7		PP0	PP	Search of village via 449055	S
	1140	J8		PP-2	A.Sta	Signal Counter Sign, Code 50	S
1910		J9		TS28	TS	estimated 20000 via BT3510	S
1940		J10		PP24	TS	Req Obs. aircraft	S
1920	L.E.	J11		TS24	TS	estimated 20000 via BT405010	S
2000		J12		PPB	PP	2 shots came from village via 00 522000	S
2010		J13		PPD	PP	2 sniper rounds came from right front 527000	S
2205		J14		PP01	PP24	VO 08 caught in ARVN mine field via 00 440108	S
2205		J15		PPB	PP	Results of squad findings in front of Plts. pos. negative	S

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

SECRET

8-22

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-2, 1 - 4
FROM: DATE&HOUR 290001H
TO: DATE&HOUR 292400H
PLACE: Chu Lai, Viet Nam

[illegible]

SECRET

8-42

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1/4
ORGANIZATION~~300001 Jan 67~~ ~~010400 Jul 65~~
OPENED CLOSED

SER. NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	ACTION
J1	0903			PPB	PP	1 VCS captive, still searching	P
J2	0950			PPB	P	Now have 2 VCS' continuing search	P
J3	1025			P2	Alsta	Sign & Countersign	S-P-T
J4	1416			P3	P	Now have 4 VCS's	
J5	1554			PPB	PP	PP Commander wants to take 4 VCS to his Island	P
J6	1519			PPB	PP	Disregard 1st	P
J7	1625			PPB	P	Have 3 VCS to send our position	P
J8	1820			PP2	BPB	Sign & Countersign	P-T
J9	1819			PP24	TS	Intell indicates VC at vic GC 439022	P
J10	1945			PP2	TS2	Enemy movements rpt	P
J11				PP2	TS2	Request for Interpreter's	P
J12	2100			PP24	TS	Request for Artillery fire on Lt V	P
J13	2252			PPN1	PPW	Receiving small arms fire and grenades	
J14	2320			PP01	PP	Received 1 incoming grenade	
J15	2335			PP2	TS2	Illum showed 1 man at bottom of hill	P
J16	2335			PP2	TS2	1 coming grenade too pos vic 522090	P
J17	2328			PP01	PP	Incoming grenade was air burst	
J18	2355			PPA	P	1 coming Rd, one incoming grenade	P
	2400					Journal Closed	

PAGE _____

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
10001H JUNE 1965**SECRET**

MESSAGE

V ~~0200~~ Hdq Cmdt. PHYSICAL CHECK OF LINES, ALL SECURE.

V ~~0200~~ 0200 Imp A Physical Check of Lines, All secure.

V 0200 0300 Imp A 3d Plat fired 4to5 rnds at noise

V 0300 Hdq Cmdt Checking lines

J-1 0300 To: Imp C Cancel scheduled airlift this date from LA FALCON to LZ ~~MYNAH~~

V ~~0333~~ 0333 ~~IMP~~ HQDS CMDT Lines all secure except possible 106RR position as they heard cans sake in front of them.

V 0415 Imp A 2nd plat tied in with 106's reports probe. Threw several hand i
illym. grenade s. All duds. Fired 1 81 illum. took 8 minutes :
from request for firing. Neg results.

V 0440 Imp A Lines were checked and all secure

V 0530 Imp W-C Probe of lines. Request fire mission.

J-2 0500 Imp W Receiving probe from approximately 6-8 persons

J-3 0615 Imp B Condition Blue Set

J-4 0620 St Joe 1 B Now in route to complete operation ~~Subfeet~~ Sorefeet.

J-5 0610 St JB Secure and mark LZ at 0930 for Imp A

J-6 0625 Imp B Sit rep: No en contact

J-7 0630 Imp B Summary of night act.

J-8 0637 Imp C Change to Frag Order #32. Remain on 410, etc.

J-9 0643 Imp C Summary of night act. No en contact. Sniper fire at WC.

J-10 0650 Imp B Blue loc. 300m s. chkpt 228

J-11 0740 St Joe 1 B Have arrived vicinity ckpt 09 establishing helo LZ

J-12 0750 Imp B Blue 300 meters SW ckpt 228

J-13 0743 St Joe 1 B 3 days of rain have left feet in bad shape for extended patrol

J-14 0810 St Joe 1 B Codename is reality

J-15 0948 Fr IMP 6 Carthage New CO will visit positions this AM

J-16 0948 Imp Frag order #33

SECRET

S-3
1STBN(REIN), 4THMAR
010001H JUNE 1965

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN (REIN) 1TH MARINES
10001H JUNE 1965

TIME FROM HBS MESSAGE

SECRET

J-35	1211	St Joe 1B	Have arrived Ckpt. 144 Sitting-up LZ will mark with Yellow smoke.
J-36	1208	Imp 3	Have spotted 2 possible C at 510987 Do Not Have Positive identification.
J-37	1257	Imp D	Request to know when C Blue will arrive Ckpt. 96.
J-38	1250	Imp B	Notification of (All Signs unit at Ckpt. 228 Bravo XRay. Unit at Ckpt. 115 (Imp B)
V	1300		Call Sign Changed to Pied Piper to Replace Imp
J-39	1254	Pied Piper D	C-3 Left from Falcon to Mynah will commence.
J-40	1255	Pied Piper 2	Signs and Countersigns period 011200H to 021200H XXXXXX011200 Code: 62
J-41	1257	Pied Piper B	Has your Local Blue returned advise departure.
J-42	1305	Pied Piper B	Summary Patrol Report Sighted No Enemy Extended No Ammo.
J-43	1310	Pied Piper B	S t Cond Blue.
V	1340		Lt. Col. PERRICH assumed command of the 1st Bn.
J-44	1405	P PIPER C	C 3 BEGAN HELO LIFT AT 1335
J-45	1406	" BX	BLUE 400 M SE CKPT 228
J-46	1450	" C	HELO LIFT COMPLETE NOW IN POSITION
J-47	1445	" A	Leave pres. position 1500H. Request Helo pick up.
J-48	1455	" BX	Blue at ckpt 131
J-49	1515	" A	Now leaving ckpt 249
V	1530	PP 1	Fast reaction force drill. 6 minutes.
J-50	1538	2 Mig	District chief advises not to give, sell, or discard C-rations to any military persons except PF working directly with our units.
J-51	1600	Imp to: all stations	Do not build any fires in lz of any kind
J-52	1600	Imp BX	Blue 500 meters E ckpt 121.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
100001H JUNE 1965

SECRET

J-53	1640	Imp A	Have reached ckpt 234
J-54	1650	Imp BX	Disregard last message n Blue. Blue located 300 meters NE ckpt 99.
J-55	1700	Imp A	Have reached ckpt 234.
J	1715	St Joe 1 B	Has returned
J-56	1800	Imp BX	Blue 100 meters SE ckpt 249
J-57	1805	Imp 6	Planned firm on returning C-2&3 to my position tomorrow
J-58	1700	Imp BX	Blue at ckpt 115
J-59	1705	Imp A	Sit Rpt Set defensive position ckpt 234
J-60	1952	Imp A	Sit Rpt Set defensive position ckpt 234
J-61	2000	IMP BX	BLUE AT CKPT 115.
J-62	2005	IMP C	PLAN ON C-2 AND C-3 RETURNING YOUR POSITION TOMORROW AFTERNOON.
J-63	2008	IMP A	HAVE 2 GAS AVAILABLE ON 15 MIN ALERT COMMENCING 020700H FOR YOUR USE.
J-64	2045	IMP BX	BLUE AT CKPT 115.
V	2115		HFB REPORTS OBSERVED MAN WITH BINOCULARS REO SNIPER SCOPE FROM H&S.
J-65	2115	2-MIGRANT	DISTRICT CHIEF REQ YOU STAY UPON NET FOR POSSIBLE FIRE MISSIONS.
J-66	2155	IMP BX	BLUE AT CKPT 115.
V	2250	IMP Y	ALL SECURE
J-67	2250	Imp C	Request Helo LZ JayBird
J-68	2300	Imp BX	Blue at Ckpt. 115
J-69	2335	Imp BX	Req. Pickup of 2 Rep/ for Gas sales LZ Wren 1.

~~XXXX~~

12400H JUNE 1965 CLOSED OUT JOURNAL

SECRET

SECRET

3-3
1ST BN (RETN) 4TH MARINES
200014 JUNE 1965

HBS

MESSAGE

J-1	0001	AT-TKS-81s	Prepare to assist in road recon to Quang Ngai
J-2	0003	Imp B	Upon Arrival of Imp A Move to Obj. P
J-3	0008	Imp B	Unit at Ckpt. 115 lift to LZ Wren 1 at 021100H.
J-4	0010	Imp A	Search and clear village vicinity Ckpt. 231
J-5	0012	Imp BX	Blue At Ckpt. 115
J-6	0055	Imp BX	Request Helo Pickup for (RJ) men as designated.
J-7	0100	Imp BX	Blue at Ckpt 115
V	0145	Imp C	Reported Lines All Secure
J-8	0155	Imp B X	Blue At Ckpt. 115
J-9	0255	Imp BX	Blue at ckpt 115
V	0320	Hqdrs Cmdt	(Parin 1 ate entry) Cpl Enfield was shot by another marine sappantly while in front of lines taken to BAS. Details to follow.
J-10	0352	Imp BX	Blue at ckpt 115.
V	0400	To Fairmont	Requested helo evac from landing zone Robin to ship at 0600.
J-11	0445	Imp BX	Blue at ckpt 115
V	0520	Hqdrs Cmdt	Lines have been checked and 11 secured.
V	0700	IMP	To AG summary nights activities
J-12	0630	Imp BX	Sit rpt EX
J-13	0645	Imp A	300 M SSE ckpt 231
J-14	0705	Imp BX	blocki ng force same
J-15	0755	Imp BX	Blocki ng Force same Location.
J-16	0826	Imp A	Waitinggfor 3rd Platoon at their position.
J-17	0900	Imp BX	Blocki ng force same location.
J-18	0930	Imp A	Proceeding with assigned mission.
J-19	1020	IMP BX	REQ TO KNOW WHAT LZ IMP A WILL BE HELO LIFT FROM.

SECRET

SECRET

S-3
 1STBN(REIN), 4THMAR
 020001H ~~MAX~~ 1965
 JUNE

	TIME	FROM	HBS	MESSAGE
J-20	1040		IMP A	REQ LOCAT ION & SIT RPT. FM IMP A WE ARE IN SAME POSITION AWAITING SE LEMENT FROM CKPT 120.
J-21	1045	IMP BX		SIT RPT
J-22	1046	IMP C		SIT RPT
J-23	1055	IMP A		SIT PRT.
J-24	1113	IMP		FRAG ORDER #34.
J-25	1114	IMP		OPSUM #1 8.
J-26	1140	Imp A		Location 509963 aktybutis oresent bd accybtet,
J-27	1140		Imp A	Request location of each unit involved in operatio n by grid coordinates ASAP.
J-28	1047	Imp C-6		Recommen d Following For 410 Operations, Helo Lift Imp C.
J-29	1140		Imp A	Request to know if all units are at 509963 and if not, gri d coord. of each unit.
J-30	1158	Imp A		All units are at Grid coord. 509963.
J-31	1201	Imp BX		Blue is a Ckpt. 115
J-32	1210	2 Migrant PP Relay		Request immeadiat air strike on 2 VC mompanys moveing from coord. 476853 to 495862.
J-33	1218	Imp A		We are now in the process of searching and clearing Huts in vicinity of Ckpt. 231
J-34	1314	Imp BX		Blocking Force Same Location
J-35	1322		Imp A	Submit Sit Report.
J-36	1340	Imp A		Have completed search and clear.
J-37	1348	Imp A		Has completed search for village and is heading towards LZ Sparrow.
J-38	1425	Imp BX		Request you pick up Imp B same LZ as Imp A
J-39	1437	Imp A		Found 2 105 duds at Reg. Pt. 1
V	1445	Imp A		Picked up at LZ Sparrow.
J-40	1440	A		All units Sequence of helolifts on 2 June

SECRET

S-3
1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
020001H ~~XX~~ 1965
XJUNE

SECRET

J-40	1630	Imp A	Sit Rpt Helo lift from LZ XXXXXX Hawk Sparrow to LZ
J-42	1630	Imp B	Blue completing helo lift from LZ Sparrow to Wren 1.
J-43	1718	Imp A	Knowledge point of frag order #34
J-44	1720	Imp C	All elements my position
J-45	1748	Imp B	Helo lift completed
J-46	302200H May	Late entry Fr:Shove	Mission reassigned to 3/3
J-47	1840	Pied Piper A	Ref Frag Order #34 Daylight patrol to commence tomorrow morning of platoon size
J-48	1935	WAREHOUSE-3	RE LAY TO TWO MIGRANT REQ 2 SQUADS OF PF BE ATTACHED THIS COMMAND.
J-49	2046	PP-C	OBSERVED FLASHING LIGHT 175 MAGNETIC GRID SQ 9650.
J-50	2047	WAREHOUSE	REF MY FRAG ORDER 34 PARAGRAPH 3B AND OVERLAY.
J-51	2050	AG	RADIO RELAY TO AG-3 WATCH OFFICER (CAPT MI LLS) REF FRAG ORDER 34.
J-52	2054	PP-A	SIT RPT
J-53	2110	WAREHOUSE-3	REF YOUR XXXX FRAG ORDER 34. BE MY GUEST.
J-54		24MIGRANT	REQ YOUR EVALUATION OF TRI BINH(1) RESIDENTS.
V	2151	PP-D	PHY SICAL CHECK LINES ALL SECURE.

22400H MAY 1965 CLOSED OUT JOURNAL

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN (REIN) 4TH MARINES
30001H MAY 1965

	TIME	FROM	HBS	MESSAGE
V	0240	PhedDPiber D		Lines were physically checked, All secure.
J-1	0205	Pied Piper T		Departing CP
IX V	0240	Pied Piper T		Patrol now leaving road.
V	0310	Pied Piper T		Ckpt 139
J-2	0458	Pied Piper A		PPA-3 Blue now departing LZMnabb
J-3	0511	To PPT		Are you in position to commence search Neg
J-4	0535	PP3		Frag Order #35
J-5	0555	PPA		A-3 blue 300 meters NE ckpt 115
J-6	0619	PP C		Personnel Daily Summary
J-7	0610	PP 6		We are now leaving CP
J-8	0615	PP Panzer		We are now moving out.
J-9	0639	PP B		No enemy contact
J-10	0647	PP Panzer		We have just passed approximately 75 ARVN troops ckpt 25 7/
J-11	0652	PP 6		SWEEP COMPLETED BY PP T
J-12	0653	PP-C		SCAT 1-B HAS DEPARTED OUR POSITION.
J-13	0654	PP-A		A-3 BLUE 300 METERS SOUTH CKPT 115.
J-14	0700	PP-A		NIGHT ACT. REPORT.
J-15	0725	PP-T		SIT RPT.
J-16	0711	PP-6		WE ARE IN THE CP NOW.
J-17	0729	PP-A		PRESENT POSITION A-3 BLUE CKPT 121.
J-18 to J-20	0820	PP-A, PP-B, PP-C		ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF FRAG ORDER #35.
J-21	0830	PP-A		A-3 PRESENTLY LOCATED 231.
J-22	0845	AG		ALERT COMPANY IN CP DEF TO STAND BY FOR MOVEMENT TO POSSIBLE BLOCKING POSITION VIC 5992.
J-23	0850	PP-A		A-3 BLUE REPORTING CKPT 231.
J-24	0905	SCAT B-1		HAVE ARRIVED OBJ H LZ SECURED WILL MARK WITH PANELS AND YELLOW SMOKE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3
1STBN (REIN), 4TH MAR
030001H JUNE 1965

	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE
J-25	0913		PP PANZER	WHY DELAY. ADVISE SITUATION.
J-26	0915	PP PANZER		PP PANZER HAVE TANK STUCK IN DITCH.
J-27	0855	PP Panzer		200 meters S ckpt 251
J-28	0917	PP Panzer		Two tanks stuck with no enemy contact
J-29	0925	PP Panzer		Negative need for retriever at this time
J-30	0925		PP Panzer	Do you need require retriever Have possible alternate mission
J-31	0928	PP A		A3 Blue located 300 meters ckpt 231.
J-32	0940	PP Panzer		Sit Rpt Remains the same
J-33	0942	PP C		Element of PPA has relieved us.
J-34	0950	PPA	PP-C	HELO PICKUP AT 1015H.
V	0845	AG		ALERT COMPANY. "D" ALERTED * POSSIBLE BLOCKING BINH SON. H&S ALERTED TO MAIN CP DEF OP's. ONTOS SECTION ALERTED.
V	0915			AMTRACS ALERTED - HAVE 3 + CMD. NOTIFIED DREAM ALPHA. AG NOTIFIED
V	0925	PANZER		NEGATIVE NEED FOR A RETRIEVE AT THIS TIME
V	1000		AG	ADVISED AG OF PREPARING MRO-83 + 3 UNITS W/ SHOTGUNS TO GO TO BINH SON TO GET COMM THROUGH AND ADVISE OF SITUATION. AG HOLD UNTIL THEIR AO REPORTS.
J-35	1005	PP PANZER		SIT RPT.
J-36	1025	PP PANZER		BOTH TANKS ARE OUT OF WATER .
J-37	1040	PP-C-6		SIT RPT.
J-38	1040	MORBID B-1		CURRENT AT GC 5302 ON ROAD WITH 2 BULLDOXERS
J-39	1050		PP PANZER	RETURN TO HIGHWAY ONE IMMEDIATELY.
J-40	1045	PP-B		SIT RPT.
J-41	1109	2 Mig		Transmitter XXXXX down on radio but can receive
J-42	1120	PP A		A-3 Blue 750 meters SW ckpt 96
J-43	1144		AG	BPSUM #19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
1ST B (REIN), 4TH MARINES
030001HJUNE 1965

	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE
XXXX				
V	1157	Imp		Communication convoy left for 2 Mig
J-44	1205		PP Panzer	PROCEED NORTH ALONG HIGHWAY ONE TO PP CP
J-45	1207	Mor Bid B 1		WE ARE CURRENTLY WORKING AT 529013
V	1215	PP PANZER		Have set a roadblock. HELD UP PATROL TO DIEMSON. CAN BE ACCOMPANY THEM. NEGATIVE RETURN TO BN CP
J-46	1225	PP-A		A-3 BLUE RETURNED 1205H.
J-47	1230	AO		25 VIETNAMESE IN GROUPS OF 2 & 3 ON OTHER SIDE OF ROAD FROM BN CP. INFO SWAIN.
J-48	1240		SWAIN	AO REPORTS 25 VIETNAMESE IN GROUPS OF 3 & 3 YOUR SIDE OF ROAD.
J-49	1317	IMP		FRAG ORDER #36.
J-50	1312		2-MIGRANT	REQ COMPLETE REPORT OF ENEMY SIT IN YOUR VIC SINCE LAST REPORT.
V	1330			PANZER RETURNED TO THIS CP.
J-51	1322	PP-B		REQ TO LEAVE RC-292 AT CP 228 FOR RELIEVING UNIT.
V	1350	AG-3		SECURED ONE COMPANY FROM STAND BY STATUS.
J-52	1351	PP-C		HELO LIFT COMPLETED FROM LZ JAYBIRD TO LZ FALCON.
V	1515			SWAIN SGT CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA ADJACENT TO OUR CP REPORTS NO CONTACT WITH SIGHTED VCS. HAS ONE MAN WITH FRACTURED ANKLE
J-53	1515	PP A		Received Frag Order #35
J-54	1529	PP C	XXXXXXXXXX	acknowledge receipt of frag order #36
J-55	1554	PPC		Operations for 4 June commencing 0600.
V	1812		AG	Will not conduct search and clear of Tri Binh (10).
J-56	1815		PP B	Paragraph 3.D of fr g order #35 has been postponed.
J-57	1854	DD D		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARTINS

030001H JUNE 1965

	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE
J-57	1854	PP B		Request helo list for (FW) from LZ Swallow to LZ Robine as designated in frag order #35.
J-58	1856	PP B		Set condition Blue
J-59	1907		PP B	Change time of pickup at LZ Swallow
J-60	1908	PP B		Request helo list for (YB) from LZ Wren 1. to LZ Robin at time designated in frag order #35
J-61	1955	PP-B		HAVE FOUND RECENT CAMP WITH WARM FIRE POLES AND M1 CARBINE MAGAZINE.
J-62	1958	PP-B		BOX DROPPED FROM CHOPPER APPROX 031600H.
J-63	2001	PP-A		A-1 RED IN POSITION.
J-64	2023	PP-B		OPER. PAYABLE NET CONFIRMS DIRECT HITWILL SEND REPORT AT END OF MISSION.
J-65	2025	PP-B		BLUE 500 METERS NORTH CKPT 236.
J-66	2030	8-SS		DISTRICT CHIEF HAS ONE PF PLAT.
J-67	2039	PP-B		OBSERVED LIGHTS. WILL SET BLUE AT DAWN TO CHECK AREA.
J-68	2046	PP-A		A-1 RED ALL SECURE. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-69	2100	PP-B		BLUE 100 METERS NORTH OF CKPT 236.
J-70	2107	PP-B		BE ADVISED APPROX 3 LIGHTS. THEY APPEAR TO BE STATIONARY.WILL ADVISE OF ANY CHANGE.
J-71	2110		PP-B	BE ADVISED WE WILL FIRE AGAIN AT AREA WHERE LIGHTS ARE.
V	2135	PP-D		PHYSICAL CHECK OF LINES, ALL SECURE.
V	2136	PP-W		INCOMING ROUNDS LZ HAWK 81 POSITION.
J-72	2140	8-SS		SITUATION IS ALL QUIET.
J-73	2144	PP-W-1		ON A 6370 MILLS FROM LZ HAWK RECIEVED SMALL-ARMS FIRE APPROX 2-3 SUSPECTED ENEMY. THREW GRENADE.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1ST BN (REIN, 4TH MARINES
030001H JUNE 1965

	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE
J-74	2201	PP-A		FLASHING LIGHTS OBS VIC CKPT 231. APPEARS TO BE SIGNAL FLASH.
J-75	2205	PP-B		BLUE AT CKPT 236. SETTING CONDITION RED.
J-76	2215	PP-B		CONDITION RED SET.
J-77	2300	FSCC		FSCC Reports LZ Hawk obsirved Green star cluserer vicinity 1300 mills at 3000 Merers.
V	2320	Hdq. Cndt		Lines All secure.
J-78	2320	PP B		Condition Red Still set. No Enemy Contact.
J-79	2339	8 Side Saddle		Request cease Fire.

32400H JUNE 1965 CLOSED OUT JOURNAL

DECLASSIFIED

8-43

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN (REIN) 4TH MARINES
20001H JUNE 1965

	TIME	FROM	HBS	MESSAGE
J-1	0356	PP A		A-1 Red All Secure, No Enemy Contact.
J-2	0001	PP B		Condition Red still set. No Enemy Contact.
J-3	0007	PP C		Prove b. 1 Enemy at 032345H.
J-4	0050	PP B		No Enemy Contact
J-5	0058	PP A		A-1 Red All Secured No Enemy Contact
V	0207	PP D		Lines Checked by Later Commanders All Secure
J-6	0150	PP B		Condition Red Still Set No Enemy Contact.
XXV V	0225	Hdq. Cmtt.		Physical Check made of Lines. All Secure.
J-8	0250	PP B		Condition red still set
J-9	0320	AG		Motorized column to move from TAOR TO BLUH CON at first light as show of force.
J-10	0340	PP A		A-1 red all secure
V	0355	PP D		Lines checked and all secure.
J-11	0409	PP B		Condition Red still set.
J-12	0457	PP B		Condition Red still set.
J-13	0518	Motor Cmtt		Lines checked and all secure.
V	0515	PP B		Have left for route one.
V	0645	PP C		Remain on on 8 LINE 3000H 1000H and submit hourly reports to TAG
J-13	0300	PP B		Condition Red still set
J-14	0304	PP B		Request and Blue approx 100 meters N of pt 228
J-15	0612	PP C		C-2 is on position blue
J-16	0615	PP B		A-2 Blue reported
J-17	0620	PP B		Summary of Night's activity
J-18	0640	PP C		Summary of Night's activity
J-19	0645	PP A		Summary of Night's activity
J-20	0648	PP B		Condition Red broke at 0640
J-21	0653	PP B		Isabelo pickup for this position

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN (REIN), 1TH AVN BATT
040001H JUNE 1965

	TIME	FROM	HBS	MESSAGE
J-21	0653	PP B		Is helo pickup for this position still stated in Tra order #35
J-22	0711	PP A	A-3 Blue departing ur position	
J-23	0727		8 SS	There is a convoy from our position to reach your position shortly
J-24	0727	PP A		A-3 Blue 100 meters E ckpt 104
J-25	0749	PP B		Blue is at designated LZ, waiting helo pickup
J-26	0812	PP C		G-2 Blue 400 meters W ckpt 219
J-27	0816		PP B	Advise status your Blue checking to W ckpt 228
J-28	0817	PP-A		A-2 BLUE 100 METERS EAST CKPT 224. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-29	0826	PP-B		BLUE-2 IS 500 METERS NW CKPT 228.
J-30	0840	PP-A		A-3 BLUE LOCATED 200 METERS FROM CKPT 04
J-31	0847	PP-B		REQ TRANS TO MEET BLUE WITH ONE HEAT CASUALTY.
J-32	0925	PP-C		SITREP
J-33	0938	PP-6		PP-6 IS AT LZ FALCON.
J-34	0935	PP-A		REQ PERMISSION TO ESTAB RED VIC CKPT 249 FROM 042100H TO 050530H.
J-35	0939	PP-A		A-2 BLUE RETURNED 0940H. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-36	0948	PP_B		REQ HELO LIFT TO MEET EMER EVAC. MAN STOPPED BREATHING.
J-37	XXXX 0949	PP-6		PP-6 IS AT LZ HAWK.
J-38	0959	PP-B		HEAT CASUALTY HAS BEEN PICKED UP.
J-39	1000	Imp 2		ISUM #28.
V	1029			ONTOS RETURNED FROM PATROL ON ROAD.
J-40	1010	PP-C		SIT RPT.
J-41	1031	PP A		A-1 at LZ Hawk, A-2 at Obj. P.
J-42	1038	PP A		-3 Blue Located Cpt. 82. No Enemy Contact

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	TIME	FROM	HRS	MESSAGE
J-43	XRE 1056	PP C		G2 Blue Returned Have found numerous trails not on map and several campfires.
J-44	1102		PP C	Request overlay of trails ASAP.
J-45	1108	PP C		Will Submit overlay of trails ASAP G-2 will establish red at vicinity.
J-46	1150			OPSUM #20
J-47	1200	PP D		PP D at LZ Wren
J-48	1225		PP C	TOOR 041107H Approved
J-49	1215	PPA		A-3 Blue Located 1200 Meters S of 10 Grid 20
J-50	1243	PP C		G-1 Blue Return Located 600 Meters S of 00 Meters S Grid. 22h
V	1315	PP B		PP B now at PP CP.
J-51	1303	PP A		A-3 Blue located 500 Meters North from Grid. 96.
J-52	1320	PP D		Helo Lift Completed At 1255H
J-53	RECEIVED 1343	PP-C		G-1 BLUE AT THIS POSITION. NO ENEMY CONTACT
J-54	1345	PP-D		REQ ADDITIONAL COPY FRAG ORDER. 36
J-55	1357	PP-A		A-3 BLUE RETURNED AT 1340H.
J-56	1407	PP-6		PP-6 RETURNING TO CP.
J-57	1428	PP D		Request to know location of CP
J-58	1435		P D	Additional copy of frag order #36 not available
J-59	1500	PP D		Acknowledge receipt of frag order #36
J-60	1530	PP 2		Re advise VC platoon repositioned
J-61	1600		8 SS	Request more details in regards to lost message and source of rumor, atom
J-62	1608	8 SS		VC platoon reported now appears to be larger than reported. PP unit now going investigate.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 040001H JUNE 1965
 CLOSED 042400H JUNE 1965

TIME	FROM	HQS	MESSAGE
J-63 1625	8 SS		Require report of any movement.
J-64 1628		PP A	Request if you have observation vicinity GC 555975.
J-65 1640		PP A	Commencing 050800H conduct platoon patrol
J-66 1857	SSS		POS OF SDC PLT TONIGHT
J-67 2000	SSS		CORRECTED POSITIONS
J-68 2100	SSS		SDC CALLED FOR ARTY
J-69 2131	TPA		RPT FLASHING LIGHT
J-70 2133	SCAT 1B		DEPARTING FOR MISSION
J-71 2152	PA		MOTHER FLASHING LIGHT CODE 22A
V 2300	TPA 3A		FINES ALL GROUP
J-72 2350	PP C		0123 T-4s ON
J-73 0015	SCAT 1B		HAVE DEPARTED

DECLASSIFIED

8-#3

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn. 4th MARIANAS
OPENED 050001H JUNE 65

J-1	0120	SCAT 1B	SCREAMING IN VILLAGE
V	0155	Hdq. Cndt.	Lines All Secure.
V	0200	PP B	LINES ALL SECURE
V	0357	PP B	LINES ALL SECURE
V	0412	Hdq. Cndt	LINES ALL SECURE
J-2	0505	PP D	SIT RPT Blue 1 100 meter s W BX SW from D position
J-3	0315	PP D	(Late Entry) Blue Departed.
J-4	0500	PP D	Blue 200 meters WSW of D position.
V	0558	PP B	Lines all secure
J-5	0558	PP D	Sit Rpt Blue is 350 meters WSW of D position
J-6	0609	Scat 1 B	Sit Rpt No change
J-7	0616	PP C	Summary of Night Activities
J-8	0640	PP D	1 platoon departed 0200.
J-9	0653	PP A	Summary of Night Activities
J-10	0650	PP D	Blue 200 meters NE of D position
J-11	0800	PP D	Blue is at about 200, Sit remains same
V	0820	PP	Pl's directed to move to cp. Select positions at base of hill 1213 on new road
J-12	0820	PP	To PP C prepare for lift at 1500. PP C6 rpt to cp asap
J-13	0815	PP A	Blue has departed
J-14	0838	PP-A	A-3 Blue located 250 M NE of CkPt 121.
J-15	0908	PP-6	WE ARE NOW LEAVING CP.
J-16	0915	PP-D	D-Blue 100 M NE CkPt 244.
J-17	0929	S-1-B	Sit Rpt.
J-18	0930	PP-A	2nd 33/PT LZ MYNAH
J-19	0943	PP-C	C-3 Blue has returned.

DECLASSIFIED

8-#3

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3
 FROM: DATE/HOUR 050001H June 1965
 TO: DATE/HOUR _____
 PLACE: 1st Bn (Rein, 4th Mar

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0951		J-20		PP-A		A-3 BLUE LOCATED 100 M W CKPT 121.	
0955		J-21		PP-D		D BLUE POSITION CKPT 95.	
0958		J-22		PP-6		PP-6 IS NOW AT SUDDEN DEATH CP.	
1000		J-23		PP		FRAG ORDER #27.	
1100		J-24		PP	AG	COMMAND DIARY; TRANSMITTAL OF	
1029		J-25		M-B-1		ARE NOW 535007.	
1034		J-26		PP-A		A-3 BLUE LOCATED 500 M SOUTH CKPT 231.	
1037		J-27		PP-D		SIT RPT.	
1042		J-28		PP-A		SIT RPT.	
0935		J-29			PP-6	SUDDEN DEATH-6 IS DEPARTING HIS CP AT 1000.	
1045		J-30		PP-C		SIT RPT.	
1046		J-31		S-1-B		PEOPLE IN FIELDS ARE WORKING.	
1120		J-32		PP	AG	OPSUM #21.	
1130		J-33		M-B-1		ENGINEERS STILL WORKING ON RADIO.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE/HOUR

TO: DATE/HOUR

PLACE:

050001H JUNE 1965
1st Bn (Rein), 4th Mar

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, ISC IS OUTGOING	ACT
1146		J-34		PP-A		A-3 BLUE 50 METERS NE CKPT 250.	
1155		J-35		PP-D		SIT RPT.	
V	1225			PP-B		LEFT FLANK OP REPORTED SOUND OF SHOT 300 M IN FRONT OF POSITION.	
1230		J-36		PP-A		A-3 BLUE LOCATED CKPT 99.	
1232		J-37		8-SS		YOUR CONVOY HAS LEFT THIS POSITION.	
V	1235					SCAT ONE BRAVO RETURNED.	
1245		J-38		PR-C-6		REQ YOU RETURN AT 051300H TO PP CP FOR BRIEFING.	
1300		J-39		M-B 1/3		ENGR ARE STILL WORKING ROAD.	
1315		J-40		PP D		BLUE 300 METERS SE CKPT 105	
1407		J-41		PP D		BLUE LOCATED 534004	
1403		J-42		PP A		PP A 2 POS, 512004	
1440		J-43		Morbic B1		Road Recon	
1455		J-44		PP D		Cancel platoon mission	
1504		J-45		PP D		NO radio contact with Blue D	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE/HOUR 8-2 050001H JUNE 1965

TO: DATE/HOUR

PLACE: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
V	1519	XXX		PP A		ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF FRAG ORDER #37	
1520		J-46		CG III	MAF	Confirmation of signal code	
1523		J-47		PP A		SPLIT PAYABLE GOLF 1 AND MOVE ONE ELEMENT TO LZ JAYBIRD TO JOIN UNIT THERE	
1525		J-48		PP D		Blue return to D CP	
1554		J-49			All Units	All fighting holes are not covered with ponchos and similar covering during the hours of darkness.	
1645		J-50		PP		CHANGE #1 TO MY FRAG ORDER #36.	
1717		J-51		PP C		Position 300M meters E ckpt 99	
1718		J-52		PP A		Observed 22 civilians moving SE around trail vicinity ckpt 46	
1950		J-53		PP-D		D MEMBER PRESENT LOCATION (GORZXT).	
1952		J-54		PP-C		ALL SECURE WILL CHECK IN EVERY 2 HRS. BLUE WILL COMMENCE AT 0300H.	
2050		J-55		PP-C-6		KNOW OFF THE ARTILLERY.	
2058		J-56		PP-D		STE RPT.	
2105		J-57		PP-C		PP-C ALL SECURE	
2058		J-58		8-SS		REQ LT MALONE BE ASSIGNED ON PERMANANT BASIS AS LNO TO THIS HQ.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 050001H JUN 1965

PLACE:

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
2040		J-59		TS		TS 1/4 WOULD LIKE TO MEET CAPT LONG.	
2046		J-60		8 ss		CAPT LONG WOULD BE VERY PLEASED TO MEET	
						TS 1/4.	
2120		J-61		PP-6	883	YOUR 052058 ACKNOWLEDGED.	
2159		J-62		PP-D		D MEMBER LOCATED (GWUXZL).	
2220		J-63			PP-A	CANCEL THAT POSTION FRAG ORDER 36 PERTAINING TO YOU. CONSTRUCT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.	
2225		J-64		PP-D		REQ HELO EVAC FOR MAN WITH BROKEN LEG.	
2230		J-65			PP-D	ELEMENT REMAINING ON OBJ N.	
2235		J-66		PP-A		REQ TO KNOW IF YOU WISH OUR REQ TO BE SENT ON THIS NET OR SENT DOWN IN THE MORNING.	
2235		J-67			PP-D	HAVE YOUR BLUE WITH EVAC COME UP ON LZ CONTROL	
2242		J-68		PP-C		PP-C ALL SECURE.	
2315		V		PP-D		D MEMBER NO ENEMY CONTACT.	
2350		J-69		PP-C		PP-C ALL SECURE.	
						CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 5 JUNE 1965.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNALUNIT/SECTION S-3FROM: DATE&HOUR ----TO: DATE&HOUR 060001H JUNE 1965PLACE: 1st Ba (Rein), 4th Mar

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0014		J-1		PP-D		DELTA MEMBER IS CKPT 243.	
0048		J-2		SCAT-1B		WE ARE LEAVING FRIENDLY LINES.	
0106		J-3		PP-A		SUSPECTED ENEMY PROBE LZ HAWK.	
0107		J-4		PP-D		B MEMBER 150 METERS SE CKPT 243.	
0206		005 Y		HQDRS	CMDT	LINES ALL SECURE.	
0215		005 V		AG		REPORTED SMALL INCOMING ARMS FIRE	
						AND POSSIBLE INCOMING MORTAR FIRE ALSO	
0220		Y J-5		SCAT 1 B		ENCOUNTERED PERSONS NOT KNOWN 500 METERS N OF ROAD BLOCK	
0230		J-6		PP B		CHECKING INTO NET	
0305		J-7		PP D		800 meters N NE ckpt 229	
0309		J-8		SCAT 1 B		MOVING INTO POSITION WHEN WE REACH POSITION	
0328		J-9		PP C		EXTREME DIFFICULTY NAVIGATING IN HEAVY UNDERBUSH	
0340		J-10		PP C		CHANGING COURSE GOING DIRECTLY TO CKPT 144	
0341		J-11		S 1 B		FROM NOW ON WE CANNOT TRANSMIT	
0354		J-12		PP 6		HAVE REACHED CKPT 139	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNALUNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 060018 JUNE 1965PLACE: 1ST BN (REIN), 1TH MARINES

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0401		V		HQDRS	CNDT	LINES ALL SECURE	
0409		J-13		PP D 6		HAVE NOT HAD RADIO CONTACT D MEMBER FOR 45 MINUTUES	
0230 LATE ENTRY		V			PP	PP 6 AND PATROL LEFT CP AREA	
0530 0530		V		PP 6		EXECUTE	
0600		V		PP B 1		DEPARTING CP	
0629		J-14		PP D		IS IN POSITION	
0635		J-15		PP 3		HAVE COLLECTED 125 CIVILIANS AND MORE STILL COMING	
0650		V			PP B	STAND BY FOR DEPLOYMENT ON SHORT NOTICE	
0648		J-16		PP 3		OPERATION MOVING SMOOTHLY	
0708		J-17		PP A		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITY	
0710		V		MORBID 1		DEPARTING	
0725		J-18		PP D		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITY	
0730		V			AG	SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITY REPORT	
0746		J-19		PP 3		REACTION FORCE NOT NEEDED	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 060001H JUNE 1965

PLACE: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0757 0757		J-20		PP 3		WILLAGE SEARCH IS COMMENDING	
0810		J-21		PP D		Request ETA of helo evac. Man has acute ADOMINAL PAINS.	
0826		J-22		PP D		EVAC AT LZ WHEN I	
0912		J-23		PP D		LOST CONTACT WITH D MEMBER	
0950 0950		J-24		MORBID B 1 3		We are returning	
0957		J-25		PP 6		We are Back in CP	
0958		J-26		MORBID B 1 3		Back at At CP Checking out of net.	
1014		J-27		PP A		Sit Report, A-1 LZ Hawk, A-2 LZ Jaybird, A-3 & CP Improving positions.	
1028		J-28		PP D		Sit Report Defensive position around Ck t. 228	
1043		J-29		PP 2		D Member with Plee Pipet & Relay any messages through PP 3.	
1050		J-30		PP 2		Be advised we have six POW to be taken to collection point at Thickskin	
1101		J-31		PP D		Request to know planned pos of this unit so proper defense plans can be made	
1155		J-32		PP B		Request you ask 3 were PP C will be landed.	
1205		J-33		PP B		LZ will be 165 W W apt. 165 Marked with yellow smoke.	

PAGE 3

g-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNALUNIT/SECTION 8-3FROM: DATE&HOUR 060001H JUNE 1965

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: 1ST BATTALION (REIN), 4TH MARINES

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1315		J-34		AG		New form for OPSUM	
1315	1530	J-35				OPSUM # 22	
1540		J-36			PP D 6	REQUIRE YOU COMPLY WITH PARAGRAPH	
						2 P 1 SECOND SENTENCE	
1625		J-37			PP A	RECEIVED YOUR 2-11 PLAN	
1637		J-38			PP D	LZ FOR BLUE HELO LIFT IN FRAG ORDER	
						#37	
1637		J-39			PP D	CONDUCT RED AND BLUE AS ASSIGNED IN	
						FRAG ORDER #37 MODIFIED AS DISCUSSED EARLIER	
1717		J-40		PP D		BLUE HAS DEPARTED	
1645		J-41		PP D		BLUE DEPARTED	
1747		J-42		PP-D		RED HELO LIFT FROM (JN) PERSONS FROM	
						LZ SPARROW TO LZ MYNAH 071130H.	
1815		J-43		PP-C		HELO LIFT FROM LZ ROBIN TO CKPT 99 ALL COMPLETE.	
1825		J-44		PP-D		D BLUE HAS NOT REPORTED IN THE LAST 1 1/2 HRS.	
1845		J-45		PP D		Nocontact with blue since 1645	
1905		J-46		PP D		BLUE CAN RECEIVE BUT CANNOT TRANSMIT	
1917		J-47		PP C		RELAY PP D THAT D BLUE IS AT OUR	
						POSITION	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNALUNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE/HOUR

TO: DATE/HOUR 060001H JUNE 1965PLACE: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1922		J-48		PP C	PP D	XXXXXXXXXXXX ASSIST D BLUE IN ESTABLISHING CONTACT WITH PP C.	
1948		J-49		PP	ALL UNITS	MODIFY FRAG ORDER #37.	
2005		J-50		PP-D		SIT RPT.	
2020		J-51		PP	8-SS	ADVISE LOCATION THICKSKINNED 1A.	
2027		J-52		PP-D		BLUE NOW HAS RADIO CONTACT WITH D-1. WILL SET UP RED IN 30 MIN.	
2022		J-53		8-SS		THICKSKIN 1/4 AND DISTRICT CHIEF PROCEEDING TOWARD THIS LOCATION.	
2033		J-54		8-SS		THICKSKIN 1/4 ARRIVED THIS POSITION.	
2037		J-55		PP	8-SS	THICKSKIN 1A. NOW CURRENT POSITION.	
2147		J-56		PP-D		RED SIT RPT. RED IS OUT. NO ENEMY CONTACT AS YET.	7
2310		V				BENDIX 3 WILL SWEEP IN 513026 MORNING.	
2302		J-57		PP-D		D BLUE REPORT. RED IS SET. NO ENEMY CONTACT.	
2320		J-58		PP	PP-A	DUE TO BENDIX MISSION 400 M NW CKPT 218 HOLD DEPARTURE OF BLUE.	
2400		V		PP B		Lines Checked, All secure.	

062400H JUNE 1965 CLOSED OUT JOURNAL

PAGE 5

DECLASSIFIED

8-45

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 070000H JUNE 1965

PLACE: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG IS OUTGOING	ACT
0002		J-1		PP D		Blue in the Red. No Enemy contact.	
0100		V		W ed		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX Red in position No Enemy contact.	
0105		J-2		PP D		Red is set No Enemy contact.	
1200 0155		J-3		PP D		Red is set. No Enemy Contact.	
0208		V		Hdq. Cmtd.		Lines Checked. All Secure	
0420		V		HQ CMDT		LINES CHECKED. ALL SECURE	
0459		J-4		PP D		SIT RPT RED IS SET. LAST RADIO CONTACT WITH RED WAS 0200	
0600		J-5		PP A		SIT RPT. NO EN. CONTACT	
0605		J-6		PP D		LAST CONTACT WITH BLUE. LAST CONTACT STILL IN RED POS, 0200	
0610		V		W 6		ENTERING CP	
0623		J-7		PP A		SUMMARY OF NIGHT'S ACT.	
0628		J-8		PP C		SUMMARY OF NIGHT'S ACT.	
0642		J-9		PP D		Summary OF NIGHT'S ACT.	
0650		J-10		PP C		NO VISUAL CONTACT OR RADIO CONTACT WITH PP D BLUE.	

~~XXXX~~

0658

J-11

SKATLB

AT JAYBIRD DEPARTING FOR FALCON

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNALUNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 070001H JunePLACE: Chu Lai Viet Nam

IN	OUT	NO	DIG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0707		J12		PPC		PPC 2 SPOTTED INDIVIDUALS CKPT 123	
0721	0721	J13		PPC PP A		EXECUTE BLUE. ESTABLISH BLOC. POS. SD E-2 IN AREA. COORD. ON BN TAC NET.	
0721	0721	V			TS	SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVIES	
0734		J14		PPC1		FOUND OLD MAN IN VILLAGE, NEG RESULTS	
0800		J15			AG	FRAG ORDER # 38	
0758		J16		PPC1A		PP C1 245 SEARCHING VILLAGE	
0805		J17		PP D		SIT RPT	
0815		J18		PP A		A 1 HAS DEPARTED	
0900		J19		PP-C		C-1 BLUE RETURNED THIS POSITION. NO ENEMY CONTACT	
0900		J20		TS		AO REPORTED 16 SUSPICIOUS LOOKING CAMPFIRES VIC GC 4497 TO 4597.	
0911		J21		PP-D		LOCAL SECURITY NOW DEPARTED WILL BE WITHIN 1000 METERS THIS CP.	
0921		J22		PP-A		DELTA BLUE SIGHTED (VTORKE) HEADING WEST.	
0936		J23		PP-A		PP-A OBSERVES DELTA BLUE APPROX 500 METERS WEST OF CKPT 250.	
0946		J24		PP-A		SIT RPT.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNALUNIT/SECTION 83

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: 070001H JUNE 1965CHU IAT, VIET NAM

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0948		J25		PP-C		G-2 AND G-5 HAVE COMPLETED SEARCH.	
0955		J26		PP-A1		NOW IN BLOCKING POSITION.	
0958		J27		SCAT 1B		HAVE ARRIVED AT LZ FALCON.	
1010		J28		PP-A1		WE ARE IN POSITION WANT TO KNOW ANY FURTHER WORD CONCERNING OUR MISSION.	
1021		J29		PP-D		D-2 AND D-3 AT CKPT 228. SIT RPT.	
1023		J30		PP-D		DELTA LOCATED CKPT 121.	
0845	LATE ENTRY	J31		PP-A		A-1 BLUE LOCATION 300 M NORTH OF CKPT 98.	
1040		J32		PP-A		A-1 BLUE HAS BEEN POSITION FOR APPROX 50 MIN RRQ INST.	
1044		J33		PP-A		NEGATIVE TROOPS VICINITY CKPT 222.	
1100		J34		PP-A		PP A-1 BLUE HAS MADE CONTACT WITH E-1.	
1105		J35		PP-D		LOCAL BLUE CKPT 131.	
1110		J36		PP-D		PP 10 HAS REACHED THE END OF TRAIL. LYING WIRE.	
1111		J37		PP		OPSUM #23	
1121		J38		PP	PP-A	HOW DID A BLUE-1 MAKE CONTACT WITH E-1 PATROL.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNALUNIT/SECTION S-3FROM: DATE&HOUR 070001H JUNE 1965

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIET NAM

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1126		J-39		PPOP2		Moves into positions Relay to PP 2	
1136		J-40		PP AL		We are holding position and E-1 ran into our left flank	
1140		J-41		PP AL		Our present Location is coord. 511020.	
1155		J-42		PP C		Request to check out if net will contact you on Land Line.	
1114		J-43X		PP10		We are Returning.	
1155		J-44		Scant 1B		when helos to this pos. LZ is marked with yellow smoke & Airpanels.	
1220		J-45		PP D		Request to know ETA of Helo lift of D-1 FM LZ Sparrow to LZ Wren.	
1300		J-46		PPA-1		We are approxamatly at Ckpt. 98.	
1308		J-47		PPD1		PP D-1 Blue is Returning our position.	
1333		J-48		PPA1		We are 600 Meters north of Ckpt. 10.	
1335		J-49		PP D		Request a Helo at LZ Wren. All D Blues Rfd in.	
1315	LATE ENTRY			Morbid 1		Departing CP to conduct driver training.	
1407		J-50		PPA1		Blue We are at Ckpt. 104	
1505		J-51			SCAT1B	Be prepared to lift back to CP -t 071515H	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR 070001H JUNE 1965

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIET NAM

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1545		V2		SCAT 1		RETURN TO PP CP	
1543		V		PP 6		DEPARTED CP FOR HQ 5201 FOR RECON	
1600		V		MORBID 1		RETURNED TO CP COMPLETED DRIVERS TRAINING	
1705		V		PP 6		HAVE TO RETURN TO CP AREA	
1722		J-52		PP B		MOVING TOWARD CKPT 218	
1730		J-53		PP OP2		Returning to CP.	
1810		J-54		PP B		Have reached checkpoint 218	
1858		J-55		PP d		Blue has departed	
1920		J-56		PP A		Rec permission test fire M-70	
1923		J-57		PP	PP A	Permission granted	
1938		J-58		PP B		Location 400 M east ck pt 218	
1950		J-59		PP D		Blue is now red	
2005		J60		PP	PP A & D	PP-B'S NEW WHITE IS 400 M EAST OF CKPT 218 WITH PLATOON RED VICINITY OF CKPT 233.	
2007		J61		PP	PP B	B-3 RED IS ESTABLISHED 1100000000Z.	

2035

J62

PP-BL

SET CONDITION RED.

5
DECLASSIFIED

8-13

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 070001H JUNE 1965

PLACE: 1STEN. 5th MAR.

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

8 JUN

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE/HOUR

TO: DATE/HOUR 060001H JUNE 1965

PLACE: CHU LAT VIET NAM

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0015		J-1		PP D		Have lost contact with Red. Will notify when we reach them.	
0045		J-2		PP D		Concerning information on shackles of message.	
0046		J-3		BENDIX		LAND LINE. REQUEST TO USE LZ ON BORDER OF TACR GC33014 AT 0900. AFFIRM	
0047		J-4		PP	ALL UN.	CANCEL FRAG ORD. #38.	
0055		J-5		PP B		SIT REMAINS THE SAME. NO EN CONTACT.	
0057		J-6		PP D		RECENT. CONTACT WITH RED. NO EN. CONTACT.	
0153		J-7		PP D		Red has had No Enemy contact. Situation Remains the same.	
0155		V		Hdc. Gndt.		Lines All Secure No Enemy action in front of lines.	
0159		J-8		PP B		Situation remains the same No Enemy contact. No Ammo Expended.	
0245		V		PP C		Threw illumination grenade.	
0251		J-9		PP B		Situation Remains the same No Enemy Contact.	
0305		J-10		PP B		Situation remains the same. No Enemy contact.	
0420		J-11		PP D		WE HAVE LOST CONTACT WITH RED	
0510		V		PP C		LINES CHECKED. ALL SECURE	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 080001H JUNE 1965

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIET NAM

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0501 0510		J-12		PP B		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME	
0520		J-13		PP D		HAVE REGINED CONTACT WITH D RED. D RED IS TURNING TO BLUE	
0600		J-14		PP B		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME	
0601		J-15		PP B		BLUE 200 METERS SE CKPT 228	
0606		J-16		PP A		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES	
0658		J-17		PP D		BLUE DEPARTED 1800. SET RED 2100H BROKE RED AT 0500	
0710		J-18		PP-B		SUMMARY NIGHT SIT. NO ENEMY CONTACT.	
0845		V				DRIVER RECEIVED A GRENADE IN BACK OF HIS TRUCK VIC CKPT 86.	
0840		J-19		PP-B		GRID DEFENSIVE POSITIONS 500 M NE CKPT 82.	
0920		J-20		PP	SD	6 BY 6 DRIVER SAYS HE WAS ON DIRT ROAD COMING FROM TINGE POSITION.	
0930		J-21		PP-B		TRAIL JUNCTION LOCATED 300 M NE CKPT 82.	
0946		J-22		PP D		60 Pers movig at 557007	
0950		J-23		PP 6	Morbid	1 Send on recon	
1006		XXXXXXXX J-24		PP B		One unit ckpt 218 Two at bn op	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S -3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn 4th Marines
ORGANIZATION

080001H June 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

TIME	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-25	1020		HAVE REINFORCED PLT SWEEPDOWN FROM HILL 83 ALONG RIDGELINE TO ROUTE 1.
J-26	1025		PEOPLE IN VIC GC 558004. NOW MOVING NORTH ON ROUTE 1.
J-27	1050		PP-2 WE ARE NOW HEADING FOR CP OF SD.
J-28	1058		INFO ON VC IN GC 5497.
J-29	1100		PP-B3 NO ACTIVITY AT CKPT 233 EXCEPT 13 PEOPLE WORKING FIELDS.
J-30	1100		FM PP-6 LEAVING SD CP TO RECON BRIDGE.
J-31	1118	TO 8-SS	WE CANNOT SEND FORCE TO 548973 AT THIS TIME.
J-32	1113		FM PP-2 WE ARE NOW AT CKPT 242.
J-33	1135		FM PP-B WE ARE LOCATED 300 M NORTH CKPT 139.
J-34	1140		OPSUM #24.
J-35	1112		D BLUE IS NOW DEPARTING. TO PP+D WHAT BLUE.
J-36		1200	TO PP-D ESTABLISH RED VIC CKPT 236, 082030.
J-37	1201		FM PP-6 GOING UP HILL 69.
J-38		1213	TO 8-SS CAN POSSIBLY HAVE PLT ON ROAD AT 571964 BY 1330.
J-39		1215	TO PP-B3 IF YOU HAVE NOT SPOOTED OF 60 PEOPLE RETURN TO PP CP.
J-40	1215		FM PP-D6 DO YOU HAVE OBJ TO MY SEND OUT BLUE ALONG SAME ROUTE AS IN FRAG 38.
J-41	1220		TO PP C AG SAYS SECURE. RETURN TO CP.
J-42	1229		FM 8SS ONE PLAT OF PF AND GUIDES WILL YOUR FORCE AT 571974 AT 1330H.
J-43	1232		MB-1 GC 511025. AM RETURNING TO CP.
J-44	1250		D BLUE IN VIC CKPT 105. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
V	1315		Tks conducting driver trng.

PAGE 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE/ HOUR

TO: DATE/ HOUR 080001H JUNE 1965

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIET NAM

Time	J-No.	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1357		J-46		PP C-3		1500 meters SE of chkpt 255. PF searching village.	
1410		J-47		PP D		Blue 500 meters S of chkpt 223 No enemy contact.	
1442		J-48		PP D		Civilians observed moving south on trail. Coord. 544966	
1445		J-49		PP D		Bendix 6 and 3 will be in your vicinity for recon in approximately 30 minutes.	
1455		J-50		PP D		D Blue 300 Meters SW of Ckpt. 243	
1523		J-51		PP D		BENDIX HAS DEPARTED THIS AREA	
1545		J-52		PP D		BLUE IS 500 METERS NW CKPT 114	
1655		J-53		PP D		BLUE IS 500 METERS W CKPT 243	
1757		J-54		PPD		B BLUE REMAINS THE SAME POSITION	
1843		J-55		PP B		PRESENT LOCATION 200 METERS N CKPT 82	
1902		J-56		PP D		BLUE 500 METERS W CKPT 243	
1915		J-57		PP B 6		HAVE APPREHENDED 2 CIVILIANS WITHOUT	
1930		J58		MB 1		WE HAVE PICKED UP VCS ARE ENROUTE TO PP CP NOW.	
1938		J59		MB 1		WE ARE NOW APPROACHING CP.	
1945		J60		PP-D		D BLUE 500 METERS WEST CKPT 243.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 080001H JUNE 1965

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIET NAM

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, ISG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1958		J61		SCAT 1B		SCAT LP WILL BE ESTABLISHED 300 M NORTH OF YOUR POSITION ABOUT 2130H.	
2025		J62		PP-B		CONDITION RED 200 M NE CKPT 82. CONDITION RED 600 M NW CKPT 82.	
2045		J63		PP-D		BLUE REPORT. D BLUE HAS SET CONDITION RED AT CKPT 236. NO ENEMY CONTACT.	
2145		J64		SCAT 1B		WE HAVE LEFT OUR CP.	
2151		J65		PP-D		RED VICINITY CKPT 236. NO ENEMY CONTACT.	
2250		J66	Same as J-65	S1B		ENCOUNTERED CHALLENGE APPROX 300 M SOUTH OF ROAD RIGHT BEYOND VILLAGE #1.	
2253		J67		PP-D		RED SIT SET VIC OF CKPT 236.	
2250		J-68	Same as J-66	S 1 B		Encountered challenge approx 300M south of Road Right beyond village #1.	
2300		J-69		PP B3		3 People about 30M S of our position came out of brush.	
2310		J-70		S 1 B		Will be passing your position shortly.	
2355		J-71		PP D		Red set vicinity CKpt. 236 situation same. No Enemy contact.	
						092400H CLOSED OUT JOURNAL	

DECLASSIFIED

8-45

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION

090001H MAY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SR NO	TIME	IPS	PP B	MESSAGE
0005X J-1	0005			Sit Report. Sit Remains the same. No Enemy contact.
J-2	0011			Scat 1B We are in position, No Enemy Contact.
J-3	0056			PP D Red located at Ckpt. 236. No Enemy contact.
V	0210			Hdq. Cndt. Reported Lines All Secure.
V	0220			PP C Lines Reported All Secure.
0227X J-4	0227			PP D Have Lost contact with D Red.
J-5	0301			Sit Report . Sit Remains the same.
J-6	0304			SCAT 1 B No Change. No Enemy Contact.
V	0400			HQDRS CNDT LINES SECURES
J-7	-400			PP D NO CONTACT WITH RED
J-8	0405			PP D WE HAVE REGAINED CONTACT WITH RED
J-9	0415			PP D RED IS NOW BLUE
J-10	0455			PP D RED POSITION REMAINS THE SAME
J-11	0459			SCAT 1 B DEPARTING LP
J-12	0541			SCAT 1 B ENTERING FRIENDLY LINES
J-13	0550			PP 5 WE ARE NOW LEAVING CP
J-14	0553			PP D BLUE 500 METERS W CKPT 243
J-15	0615			PP 5 REACHED AXE HANDLE CP
J-16	0631			PP D SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITY
J-17	0637			PP 5 WE HAVE REACHED OUR DESTINATION
V	0645			PP C SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES NO ENEMY CONTACT

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION 8-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE:

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0706		J-18		PP D		BLUR 200 METERS W CKPT 131	
0715		J-19		PP D		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES	
0758		J-20		PP D		BLUE HAS RETURNED	
0930		J21		PP 5		WE ARE RETURNING TO CP	
0930		J22		PP C6		AM AT "G" POSITIO N.	
1030		J23		PP A		SIT RPT.	
1055		J24		PP D		SIT RPT.	
1056		J25		PP	PP 3	BENDIX 3 & 6 ARE MAKING TANK RECON IN GS 5303.	
1203		J26		PP X		WE HAVE ARRIVED AT NEW POSITION.	
1220		J27		PP		OPSUM #25.	
1245		J-28		PP 3		AT AT CHECKPOINT 32.	
	1340	J-29				PP FRAG ORDOR # 39	
1332		J-30		PP A		Acknowledge receipt of frag order# 39	
1413		J-31		PP 3		Heading South from chkpt 32.	
1500		J-32		PP 3		At coord. 525080.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 090001H JUNE 1965

PLACE:

CHU LAI, VIET NAM

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1515		V		TAR		TWO EVACS ON WAY IN.	
1515		J-33		PP 3		REQUEST TO KNOW IF YOU HAVE BROUGHT IN UNIT OF PP D	
1521		J-34		PP 3		REQUIRE YOU LIFT ONE UNIT IN	
1527		J-35			PP D	STANDBY TO LIFT ONE UNIT FROM LZ WREN 1 TO LZ ROBIN	
1535		J-36		PP X		REQUEST GRENADERS. VEHICLES LEFT PRIOR TO MESSAGE	
1610		J-37		PP 6		Returning to CP.	
1616		J-38		PP D		HELLO LIFT COMPLETE	
1730		J-39		8 SS		REQUEST PERMISSION TO SECURE FROM NET FROM 12-5 . I WILL COME UP IF I HAVE TRAFFIC	
1745		J-40			PP A&D	BE PREPARED TO ASSUME ASSIGNED DEFENSE POSITIONS	
1800		J-41		PP D		112 PERSONNEL TO BE LIFTED FROM WREN1 TO ROBIN AT APPROXIMATELY 100830H.	
1810		J-42			PP A&D	CORRECTION ON LAST MESSAGE	
2010		V				ALL COMM VEHICLES HAVE RETURNED.	
2025		J43		H&S		TROOPS TO RIGHT OF 106 POSITION SW CORNER REPORT MOVEMENT AND SOUNDS OUT TO FRONT AT BASE OF HILL. C REPORTS THE SAME THING.	
2026		J44		PP B2		IF HAVE MSGS FOR PP X RAY GO THROUGH PP B 2.	

2030

J45

PP C

C-5 REPORTS 4 MEN INSIDE WIRE AT BASE OF HILL RIGHT IN FRONT OF CP.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR 090000H JUNE 1965

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: 1STBN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
2045		J46		W6		VC BN CP REPORTED AT COOR 506964.	
2048		J47		PP B3		BE ADVISED WE ARE IN CONDITION RED.	
2015		J48		8SS		IN REGARD TO YOUR P OK I'LL BE THERE AT TIME SET 10730H.	
2055		J49		8SS		WILL MAKE CONTACT WITH ADVISER AT 2100H.	
2105		V				C-5 REPORTS TWO HAND ILLUM, TWO PARACHUTE CLUSTERS FIRED. NO ENEMY SIGHTED, WILL MAINTAIN VIGILANCE.	
2130		J50		SCAT 1B		RED IN POSITION.	
2140		J51		PP B, A6		REPORT TO PP CP FOR RECON OF NEW AREA FIRST AVAILABLE LFT APPROX 100000H.	
2310		V				H&S AND PP C LINES ALL SECURE.	
2330		J-52		PP C		Assume control of all man all CP outposts coordinate with H&S Cmdt.	
2320		J-53		8SS		District Chief can return this location with advisers.	
2340		J-54		PP A		Scat 1 B and PP A lift from Jaybird to Robin at 100900.	
2350		J-55		PP B, C, Morbid		Be at old LZ Robin for Co Gmdrs Recon Bl at 0810 for 15 minute arc from 0815-0830.	
2352		J-56		8 SS	TS	Airstrike has been postponed until 11 June.	
092400H JUNE 1965 CLOSED OUT JOURNAL							

PAGE 4

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN) 4TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION

100001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

DATE	TIME	IPSS	MESSAGE
J-1	XXXX	0002	District Chief informs air to advise He will arrive 0930 with party.
J-2		0003	Warehouse Request you send down your own relief.
V	0250		XXXXX PP C Linr all secure.
V	0430		Imp Y LINESALL SECURE
J-3	0430		PP A NO ENEMY CONTACT
J-4	0421		PP D MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE M
V	0455		PP A LINES ALL SECURE
J-5	0547		PP 10 Will activate m radars at 0615
J-6	0630		SCAT 1 B NO ENEMY COM
J-7	0712		FRAG ORDER #40
J-8	1015		ALL COMM ARE INSTALLED AND OPERATING.
J-9	1045		TS 16 WOULD LIKE TO KNOW WHEN YOU ARE OFFICIALLY MOVED FROM OLD CP TO NEW CP.
J-10	1046		TS REQ TO KNOW IF 1500H IS THE TIME YOU GOING TO MOVE OR WILL BE MOVED TO NEW CP.
J-11	1100		PP B PREPARING TO LEAVE PP CP. PP B3 REMAINS BEHIND
J-12	1147		OPSUM #26.
V	1150		PP 16 PICKED UP A WOMAN AND A 14 YR OLD BOY. DELIVERED THEM TO REOT COLL POINT.
J-13	1155		PP B NOW AT NEW CP
J-14	1215		PP C-3 IS AT HILL 69 WITH 1 ELEMENT.
J-15	1232		PP-2 WE ARE LEAVING CP.
J-16		1236	TO WH UNDERSTAND YOU WILL PROVIDE LIAISON TO DISTRICT THIS DATE WITH COMMUNICATIONS.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNALUNIT/SECTION S-3FROM: DATE&HOUR 100001H JUNE 1965

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: 1STBN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
	1230	J-17			PAYABLE 6	AGREED TO ARRANGE DET OF LT MALONE AT 8SS this AFTERNOON UPON RETURN 1/4 LNO AT BINH SON.	
1315		J-18		8 SS	TS	Require to you inform TS we are waiting for message from WH to be relayed	
1300		J-19			TS	PROVIDE UNIT TO ASSUME DEFESNE SECTOR PREVIOUSLY HELD BY "H" CO.	
1350		J-20			PP C6	SD 3 WILL BRIEF ON DEFENSE INSTALLATIONS	
1405		J-21		PP A		NOW ON HOT LINE	
1413		J-22		WH		WILL RELIEVE DIST LIAISON OFFICER	
1415		J-23		PP X		PP C 5 HAS RECEIVED NEW MISSION, C6 AT SD	
1410		J-24		PP D		PP D-4 AT NEW CP	
1425		J-25		PP B		PP B-3 will THEY MOVE TO PP X	
	1422	J-26		PP	PPX	PP 6 WILL BE DEPARTING IN 05 min. FOR YOUR LOCATION	
1455		J-27		PPC 5	PPC6	PPC 5 IS ON WAY TO NEW CP	
	1425	J-28		PP	PP B	ADVISE CURRENT SIT AND LOCATION	
	1400	J-28		PP	PP	PPC 5 IS ON WAY TO NEW CP	
1535		J- 28 29		PPB&D		PPB LOCATED AT PP CP PPD 300 METERS N TS CP MOVING EAST	

DECLASSIFIED

8-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED

CLOSED

PAGE 3

४-३३

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1st Bn. (Rein) 4th Marines (Rein) (-)
ORGANIZATION

110001H June 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SNL NO.	TIME	INFO	MESSAGE
J-1	0030		PP C has no contact with PP C 3
J-2	0045		AG 2 has no interpreter for time requested
J-3	0619		PP A SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY
J-4	0625		PP A SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY
J-5	0630		PP C SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY
J-6	0635		PP D SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY
J-7	0645		PP B SUM NIGHT ACTIVE
J-8	0601		PP 2 leaving area
J-9	0635	TO ALL UNITS	TO-6 IS NEED ASAP AT HIS CP
J-10	0935		PP-B SIT RPT.
J-11	0956		PP-2 AND TAN IS AT CHIEF'S HQ.
J-12	1025		PPT HAVE REACHED LYN TYN
J-13	1100		OPSUM #27.
J-14	1103		PP A SIT PRT.
J-15	1115	To PP A	PLANNING HELO LIFT OF PP A TO NEW CP LOCATION AT 1400.
J-16	1130		PP C SIT RPT.
J-17	1140		PP-2 WE ARE NOW HEADING FOR LY TIN.
J-18	1145		PP-5 LEAVING YOUR POSITION.
J-19	1145		A-6 LOCATED AT BENCHMARK 51 400 M N CKPT 180.
J-20	1200		A-6 IS AT POSITION 400 M N OF CKPT 180 WITH SCAT 1B2.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

8-#3

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE:

1ST BN, 4TH M. BRIGADE

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1214		J21		PP 2		WE HAVE ARRIVED AT LY TIN.	
1215		J22		PP 5		WE ARE AT OLD CP.	
1222		J23		PP T		WHAT TIME DOES PP 6 DESIRES TO INSPECT LY TIN GROUND DEFENCES.	
1235		J24		PP 34		PP 5 CALLED FROM OLD CP LOCATION.	
1240		J25		PP 5		WHERE WILL PP W SECTION DISPLACES WHEN THEY LEAVE OLD CP, WILL IT BE BY AIR OR TRUCK.	
1305		J26		PP B		ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF TODAYS FRAG ORDER.	
	1310	J27		KK	PP 5	PP W SECTION AT OLD CP TO MOVE TO NEW CP BY TRUCK.	
	1318	J28			PP T	PP 6 HAS GONE FOR MEETING WITH SHOVE 6. DO NOT KNOW TIME OF RETURN SO SUSPECT INSPECTION OF LY TIN WILL BE TOMORROW.	
1325		J29		PP 2A		THERE IS NO VEHICLES AVAILABLE THIS CP.	
1340		J30		PP 5		PP 5 IS LEAVING FOR AG FROM OLD CP.	
1350		J31		PP 2		500 METER SE CKPT 35 PROCEEDING TO CKPT 50.	
1400		V		PP		A REMAIN AT PRESENT LOC OVERNIGHT TO LIFT OUT 121200H, INCLUDES W	
1358		J32		PP	ALL UNITS	SUBMIT DEFENSIVE FIRE PLANS OF YOUR POSITION BY OVERLAY TO SCALE.	
	1416	J33			A,B,C,D	PP A RETAIN PRESENT POSITION PREPARE FOR LIFT TO NEW POS TIONS AT 121200H.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR 5-3

TO: DATE&HOUR

110001H JUNE 1965

PLACE:

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1435		J34		PP 5		LEAVING TS GP RETURNING TO PP GP.	
1437		J35		PP 2		WE ARE 200 METERS PAST CKPT 32.	
1455		J36		PP		RETURN ALL USED BA 279BTRYS TO PP 3 BY 1700 DAILY.	
1603		J-37			SD	BE ADVISED THAT PP A WILL REMAIN IN SAME	
1605		J-38		PP 2		POSITION AS LAST NIGHT. NOW AT CKPT 32	
1615		J-39		PP 6		PP B CANNOT FULFILL MISSION.	
1640		J-40		PP 6		NEW LIMITING POINT BETWEEN B AND C IS 00 520079	
1738		J-41		TS 3		SEND COORD. OF PP C.	
1845		J-42		PP A		RESUPPLY HAS BEEN COMPLETED	
1934		J43		TS		NO HANGON IS GOING TO BY TIR.	
2000		J44		PP C		WE HAVE NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH ROADBLOCK.	
1125		J-45		PP C		Be advised we have lost contact. with PP 3.	
2155		J-46		PP D		LT BROWN WILL ARRIVE your position	
						120600H TO CHECK IN PEANUT GAINERS	
						112400H CLOSED OUT JOURNAL	

PAGE 3

DECLASSIFIED

8-43

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

120001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

TIME	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-1	0020		Have reestablished radio contact with PP C-3.
V	0400		LINES CHECKED. NO EN. CONTACT. PP YANKEE
J-2	0625		PP A SUM. OF NIGHT'S ACT.
J-3	0632		PP D SUM. OF NIGHT'S ACT.
J-4	0635		PP C SUM. OF NIGHT'S ACT.
J-5	0725		PP B SUMMARY NIGHT ACTIVITY RPT.
J-6	0825		PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT NO. 5
J-7	1020		FPA ONE STRONGE BACK IS LOADED, DOUBT! THE OTHER ONE CAN BE MOVED BY LOW BOY BT CONTINUE WITH HELO LIFT.
J-8	1045	1045	PP5 LOWBOY WILL NOT BE BACK. STRONG BACK WILL HAVE TO BE TRUCKED
J-9	1045 1045	1045	SHIFTING FRONT LINES. WILL SUBMIT OVERLAY PPD SENDS
J-10	1055		PPC SITREP. CHECKING LOCALS. THEY MOVE AT NIGHT WITH LIGHTS
J-11		1200	AG DAILY SIT RPT
J-12		1611	PP A-5 TRUCKS DISPATCHED TO PICK UP GEAR. TROOPS LATER. ADVISE
J-13	1752		PP A LOWBOY IS STUCK AT PRESENT POS. request vehicle curfew
J-14	1801	1801	TO PP A VEHICLE CURFEW IS DARK
J-15	1803		PP A REQUEST TO KNOW WHEN A-1 will arrive THIS CP
J-16	1800	TS	THERE IS A CHANGE OF GOVERNMENT TO SIGON AND THE VC WILL MAKE THE MOST OF IT.
J-17		1920	ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF YOUR 121035Z
J-18	1930		PP-2L VEH HAS ARRIVED REQ PERMISSION TO CHECKOUT OF NET.

PAGE 1

SECRET



JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR 120001H JUNE 1965

TO: DATE & HOUR

PLACE: 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

[illegible]

PAGE 2

SECRET

8-53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~
 ORGANIZATION

190001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SNR	TIME	IRS	MESSAGE
J-1	0344		PP C C-1 HAS 6 CIVILIANS WITH NO ID CARDS
V	0400		HQDS CMDT LINES ALL SECURE
J-2	0700		PP B SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITY
J-3	0642		PP A SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITY
J-4	0644		PP D SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITY
J-5	0645		PP C SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITY
V	0730		NO AG. SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES
J-6		0718	PP C REQUIRE GC OF PP C CP
J-7	XXXX 0910		Fm PP I2 dispatch mite with shotgun TS
J-8	0925		CP to pick-up PP 3.
J-9	0928		WE have reached out pos. Dispatching vehicle to TS to pickup PP 6.
J-10	0950		Fm PP A req to know if PP 6 will visit our pos today. PP 6 not at this pos. do not know.
J-11	1040		PP C SIT RPT.
J-12		1050	PP C req to know loc of Archangle Bravo.
J-13	1200		INFO PP A PP 5 INDICATES PP 6 WILL VISIT THIS AFTERNOON.
J-14	1150		SITUATION REPORT.
J-15	1155		HAVE 2 PLATS OF PP TO PICK UP BY TRUCK AT 140600H.
J-16	XXXX	1446	2 PLATS - 0600 TRUCK TO OUR
J-17		1450	A&B 6 RPT CP FOR BRIEFING
J-18		1525	ALL UNITS. NO ERS AROUND ROAD BLOCK
J-19		1528	TO TS. SAME AS ABOVE

J-19

1528

PAGE TO TS. ARE YOU INVESTIGATING BEACH INCIDENT

SECRET

g-#3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR

130001H

TO: DATE&HOUR

132100H

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIET NAM

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1450	1600	J-20		PP		E-AG ORDER # 42	
1450		J-21		HOWTARS		BATTERY WILL MOVE INTO POSITION AT FIRST AS PREVIOUSLY DISCUSSED WITH PP 3	
1720		J-22		PP D		BE ADVISED THAT PP 6 HAS LEFT OUR POSITION ON WAY BACK TO PP CP	
1845		J-23		PP C		CHECKING OUT OF BN TAG NET ARE COMING UP ON LAND LINE	
1917		J-24		PP A		REQUEST ONE TEAM OF SCOUTS BE ATTACHED TOMORROW.	
1900		J-25		PP L	2	WE HAVE RETURNED TO CP	
1930		J-26			PP A	SCOUT TEAM WILL BE AVAILABLE	
1935		J-27			PP D 5	YOU HAVE LEFT DUE TO TODAY	
1920		J-28		PP 3	B	HAS NOT RETURNED	
1900		J-29			PP 34	PLACE TWO SECTIONS OF PLATES ON CALL	
2010		J-30		PP C3A		THIS POSITION HAS 1 AMERICAN ADVISOR SPENDING NIGHT AT THEIR POSITION. RELAY TO TS.	
2030		J-31		BENDIX	3	TWO PEOPLE THEIR AT THEIR CP FROM CO D.	
2300		J-32		PP 1		Report of total casualties 22.	
2305		J-33		PP 1		Start on ltr of condolences for two dead marines.	

SECRET

8-43

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (RETN) 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

130001H JUNE 1965
OPENED CLOSED

[illegible]

PAGE 3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (DET) 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION110000H JUNE 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IPS	MESSAGE
J-1	0050 late entry		Observed 3 craft in water to west of P 6, CTR 1400 4 loc in 1200-1300 hrs.
V	0200		illumination extended atten at 1100 in P 6
7	0200		PP Y. CANCELED LINE. ALL SECTIONS.
V	0500		PP Y 1100S AND 0200
J-2	0605		P 6 3 WE ARE NO LONGER IN AREA
J-3	0620		P 6 3 WE HAVE BEEN CONTACTED BY ENEMY
J-4	0640		PP C SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES
J-5	0645		PP A SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES
J-6	0700		PP B WE ARE ONE STEAMER
J-7	0700		PP 6 CHECKING INTO NO. DRAWING OF AREA
J-8	0705		PP 6 3 WE ARE NOW IN THE POSITION
J-9	0707		PP 6 TROOPS ARE AT 12
J-10	0740		WE ARE 1 PICKUP POINT.
J-11	0750		FM PP 6 FIRST BATT HAS LANDED ON SHORE.
J-12	0750		FM PP 6 IS THERE NO HOSTILE BOATS boats.
J-13	0800		PP 6 WE ARE NOW IN THE POSITION
J-14	0800		PP 6 WE ARE NOW IN THE POSITION
J-15	0840		PP B ALL ON 12. HALL
J-16	0843		PP 6 C 3 RED IS IN POSITION.
J-17	0845		FM PP 6 I do not have my engineer team.

PAGE 1

SECRET

8-23

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 120000Z June 1969

PLACE:

1st Lt (Ret). 1st Lt

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG IS OUTGOING	ACT
0820		J18		PP C38		CAME STW TS C38.	
0800		J19		TS		REQ STATUS RPT ON OPERATION EVERY 30 MIN.	
0821		J20		PP 3		HAS PP 6 DEPARTED IN BOBO. NEGATIVE.	
0855		J21		PP 3		PP 3 & 6 HAVE LANDED AT CG 489083.	
0900		J22		PP 3		A - 488070, 489070 B - 496085, 504070.	
0853		J23		PP B		LOS VES IS QUAIL, 20 PMS. WE ARE SCREENING FOUND 5000. RICE CAGNE ARE TING IN WITH B.	
0910		J24		PP 6		PP 6 RE QUAIL, RE TING IN WITH A. 200 CIVILIANS PROCESS OF SCREENING. 1 VC SUSPECTED GUERRILLA.	
0913		J25		PP 3		B HAS 30 PMS TO SCREEN. A & B SCREENING POINT CG 491049.	
0925		J26		PP B		BIT REMAT'S - W B - 491049 STILL T 12 QUAIL.	
	0920	J27		PP	TS	SET RPT.	
0942		J28		PP B		SET RPT LOCATED AT 12 QUAIL. TOWED UP 3 VC GUERRILLA.	
0945		J29		PP 3		APPROX 60-488089 HAVE LOCATED BOMBED SHELTER. DISTRICT CHIEF APPROVES DISTRIBUTION. INSTRUCTION.	
1015		J30		PP A6		SET RPT.	
1037		J31		PP A		HOUSE BOBSTRAPPED AT CG 491091. PP 6 ON HIS WAY TO BOBSTRAPPED HOUSE.	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

S-3

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE:

140000Z JUNE 1965

1stLt (Radin), 4th Marines

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1044		J32		PP 3		ORNT COLL SAME. A SCREENING VGS BROUGHT TO NEET COLL POINT. FREE PEOPLE RETURN TO THEIR HOSES. MOVE OUT AT 1415H.	
1055		J33		PP 3		C BLACK MAY SECURE.	
1056		J34		PP 3		A & B ON LINE MOVING N COLL POINT REMAINS AT 00 140000, 200-350 GIV STILL TO BE PROCESSED	
1109		V			PP 0	SECURE BLACKING POSITION	
1105		J35		PP A		KEEP A & B TIED IN AND HOLDING. B MOVING SLOWLY.	
1114		J36		PP 3		WE ARE NOW MOVING SLOWLY.	
1115		J37		PP B		NEW COLL PT 400 M TO IN F OLD COLL PT.	
1137		J-38		PP 3	PP	2 Helos to vic. G.C. 44-092 Will mark with yellow smoke.	
1135		J-39		PP 6		Front lines 200 M S Phase line Root	
1200		J-40		PP 6		Are helos in our area. The helos for our mission.	
1218		J-41		PP 3		Both A&B on line centered 459102. Both moving N.	
1219		J-42		PP 3		Due to lack of Helos were moving VGS N when helos are sent.	
1230		J-43		PP 3		Coord. of LZ 400104	
1240		J-44		PP B		500 meters Phase line Cherry 50 meters 3 VZ1 Dong Ly	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: 140000H JUNE 1965
1st Bn (Main), 4th Marines

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1300		J-45		PP B		Just now finishing clearing Dong M	
1300		J-46				Situation Report (131100H to 141100H JUNE 1965.)	
1309		J-47		PP A		PP 6 sent PP 1.	
1315		J-48		PP A	PP 3	PP 6 sent PP 3 at 1300	
1331		J-49		PP 3	PP	Have forest hel bring 50 cans etc.	
1337		J-50		PP 3	PP	We are approx. 100 M from N. End of Island.	
1342		J-51		PP A6	PP 3	Are at N End island and have completed search and clear operation.	
1401		J-52		PP 3	PP	Sweep is completed still processing.	
1414		J-53		PP	PP 3	Choppers taking off from our position. in 5 min.	
1444Z		J-54		PP 3	PP	Both A6 are missing again each.	
1445		V				PP 6 has returned to PP 07.	
1445		J-55		PP 3		Calling birds out to search for missing man.	
1449		J-56			PP 3	Try to A to have helo pilot to A to LZ DeDo.	
1505		J-57		PP B		We have	

4

SECRET

8-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 140000H JUNE 1965

PLACE: 1st Bn (A-1), 4th Marines

IN	OUT	NO.	DIG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S. OUTGOING.	ACT
1506		J-58		PP 3		We have found the two lost people.	
1615		J-59		PP 3		PP B AND IL WENT TO ARE BACK.	
1615		J-60		PP A		HELLO LIST COMPLETE	
1645		J-61		PP A		ENGINEERS ARE DETACHED AND SENT TO LZ THUNDERBIRD WITH PP B	
1530		J-62			PP A	PLEASE SEND ENGINEER TO PP CP DISMOUNT POINT ABAND.	
1740		J-63		PP L 2		WE HAVE ARRIVED AT OUR DESTINATION	
1807		J-64		PP 3	PP A	TWO GRENADES WERE FOUND.	
1810		J-65		PP A		A FULL REPORT WILL BE BROUGHT TOMORROW MORNING.	
1840		J-66			PP C	YOU WILL PROVIDE ONE PLATOON AS SECURITY FOR RVN SURVEY TEAM ON 15 JUNE.	
1855		J-67			PP D	PASS TO YOUR ROADBLOCK THAT RVN OUR COMING THROUGH	
1907		J-68		PP L 2		REQUEST TO KNOW WHEN OUR VEHICLE HAS BE REEQUIPPED (GAS) AND (WATER).	
2000		J-69		TS L2		WILL ALL AREA DEFENSE STATIONS CHECK IN AT THIS TIME.	
2159		J-71		SS 1		I HAVE A REPLACEMENT FOR MY UNIT AT PP C CP.	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE & HOUR 140000Z June 1965

PLACE:

Inter (FOLN), 4th Marines

PAGE 6

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 1 SEPTEMBER 1965

PLACE: 1st Bn (Rein) 4th Marines

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0001		J-1				Schedule of 1st Bn Off op (1st Tn)	
0055		V		PP D		Lines All Secure.	
0200		V		Hdc, Cmt.		Lines All Secure	
0102		J-2		PP A		Lines All Secure	
0310		V		PP D		Lines All Secure.	
0400		V		HQDS CMT		Lines All Secure	
0635		V		PP D		SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES NO EN. CONTACT. NO AMMO EXPENDED.	
0649		RE J-3		PP C		NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO AMMO EXPENDED.	
0700		LL		PP B		NO EN. CONTACT. NO CIVIL. IN AREA. NO AMMO EXPENDED.	
0700		V			AG	sum. night activities	
0750		J4		PP		FRAG ORDER #13	
	0740	J5			PP L2	REQ YOUR ASSISTANCE IN INFORMING PERSONNEL IN REFUGEE VILLAGE ALONG HIGHWAY NO LONGER ALLOWED IN PURCHASED LAND.	
0800		J6			ALL Co's	IN REWARDS TO PURCHASED LAND.	

SECRET

8-48

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE:

1st Bn (2nd), 4th Marines

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, ISG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0823		J7		PP 12		REQ AIR STR AGAINST VC FLT. RELAY TO AG.	
0830		J8		PP 12		DIST ORDER SENDING 4 FIE FT TO CLEAR AREA. RELAY TO AG.	
0835		J9		PP 12		REQ ONE AIRCRAFT 0900 to 1700. Relayed to AG.	
0915		J10		PP 12		REQ YOU PLAN ON GAIL SON. RELAYED TO AG.	
1000	1000	J11		PP	TS	DYS CHIEF REQ AIRSTRIDE AREA ON VC PLAN (REIN).	
1050		J12		PP 2		WE ARE NOW AT AN TAN.	
1150		J13		PP 6		ARTY & MORTARS ON HILL 60 ARE BEING REPLACED BY ARVN INFANTRY.	
1200		J14		PP 12		SWEEP TODAY IN AREA TO VC ROAD BLOCK THIS MORNING.	
1205		J15		PP 2		WE ARE NOW AT AN TAN AT DYS CHIEF'S HOUSE.	
1219		J16		PP		SITUATION REPORT.	
1241		J-17		PP 12		REQ FIRE MISSION AT 428093 to 434090	
1310		J-18		PP 12		TS WILL NOT APP FIRE MISSION UNLESS IT CAN BE OBSERVED AND ADJUSTED	
1450		J-19		CART.		SUBMIT OVERLAYS OF DEFENSIVE POSITION	
1610		LL		AG		SWEEP TOMORROW IN CONJUNCTION WITH 272 HAS BEEN COMPLETED. WILL INFORM YOU IF SWEEP GOES THE FOLLOWING DAY.	

2

SECRET

8-73

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: 1ST BN (HEIM), 4TH MARINES

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 160001H June 1965

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR 160001

TO: DATE&HOUR 162400H

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
	1600	V		PP	PP W	BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE ONE SECTION TO WILL GO. ARTY TO TM WILL BE THERE	
1007		J16		PP A6		APPROX 200-250 PEOPLE MARCHING SOUTH AT GC 519095.	
1020		J17		PP A		SIT RPT.	
1045		J18		TS		CHANGE IN TIME FOR SIT RPT.	
1115		J19		PP B		B-2 HAS PEOPLE UNDER OBSERVATION RPT'D HEADED SOUTH BY A.	
1115		J20		PP A		PEOPLE SEEMED TO BE COMING FROM MEETING.	
1205		J21		TS		CHANGE TO SITUATION REPORT IN TIME.	
1400		J22		PP A		PP 6 REPORTS ENGR. BLOWING APP 6 FOXHOLES AT HIS POSITIONS	
1410		J23		PPL2		DISTRICT CHIEF DENIES REQ. OF PP D TO KEEP PF SQUAD FOR 5 DAYS	
1425		J24			PP D	REQUEST TO KEEP PF SQUAD OVER NIGHT DENIED BY DISTRICT CHIEF	
1430		J-25		PP		Provide 6 by to PP D at 0800 and 1700 for next four nays.	
1450		J-25		PP I2		PF Sgd will be available only during daylight hours.	
1545		J-25 27			PP A,B, C,D.	All par ols will insure that PP gets an after patrol report.	
1800		J28		PP		SITUATION REPORT TO TS.	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 160001H JUNE 1965

PLACE: 1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
XX 0400		J-1		PP Y		CHECKED LINES. ALL SECURE	
0610		J-2		PP C		SUMMARY OF NIGHT'S ACTIVITY	
0615		J-3		PP A		SUMMARY OF NIGHT'S ACTIVITY	
0655		J-4		PP D		SUMMARY OF NIGHT'S ACTIVITY	
0715		J-5		PP B		SUMMARY OF NIGHT'S ACTIVITY	
0735		J-6			AG	FRAG ORDER #44	
0730		V		PP	AG	SUMMARY OF NIGHT'S ACTIVITIES	
0812		J-7		PP L2		SURVEY TEAM WILL NOT BE COMING TODAY BECAUSE OF SECURITY REASONS.	
0820		J-8			PP C 1	SURVEY TEAM IS NOT COMING TODAY. CANCEL SECURITY ESCORT REQUIREMENT.	
0833		J-9		PP L 2		CANCEL REQUIREMENT FOR SURVEY TEAM SECURITY FOR TODAY ONLY.	
0900		J-10			PP L2	WHAT'S STATUS ARVN ON HILL 69	
0910		J-11		PP A		APPROX 200 PEOPLE GATHERING CHURCH YARD	
0910		J-12		PP L 2		PERSONNEL CANNOT MEET TS 6	
0910		J-13			PP	WHY	

0910 J-14 PP L2

CLARIFY MOVEMENT OF VILLAGERS

0930 J-15 PP L2

WHY CAN'T US ADVISORS MEET. ARE WITH COUNTERPARTS

1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR 170001H June 1965

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: CHU IAT, VIETNAM

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0030		11		PP D	PP	DELTA BLUE HAS RETURNED TO ORG. POS.	
0155		11		PPY	PP	AN CP ALL SECURE.	
0342		11		PPY	PP	PHYSICAL CHECK OF LINES SECURE	
0700		11		PP	AG	NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT NO JEMMY CONTACT. NO RUMORS REPORTED.	
0830		11		PP D	PP	BLUE TWO HAS DEPARTED.	
0835		J-1		PP 2	PP	NOW IN AN BAN	
0840		J-2		MB-1	PP	LEAVING CP FOR TS CP	
0844		J-3		PP 2	PP	ENROUTE TO AN TAY	
0855		J-4		PP 2	PP	HAVE ARRIVED IN AN TAY	
0915		11		PP	PP C	? PP 6 IS AT OUR LOCATION. NOW CHECKING GP 1 and GP 2.	
0923		V		PP D		RE DELTA-BLUE-2 IS CKPT 4.	
0925	0925	J5			PP B	ATTACH ONE SECTION OF 10688 EFFECTIVE 171200H.	
	1015	J6			A,B,C, D	SUBMIT PATROL OVERLAYS 24 HRS IN ADVANCE.	
1110		11		PP D	PP	BLUE TWO AT CHKPT 89 (N OF).	
1125		11		PP C	PP	PP 6 AT DISTRICT HQTRS.	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNALUNIT/SECTION *S-3*

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE:

170001H JUNE 65
CHU LAI, VIETNAM

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
	1130	LL J-6		PP	ALL UN.	DON'T CUT TREES EXCEPT IN PUR. LAND.	
	1230	J-7		PP	AG	BULLDOZER INCIDENT WITH VILLAGERS.	
	1235	V		PP	PP A	PP 6 ON WAY TO PP A CP	
	1235	LL		PP	PP	BLUE TO RETURNED.	
	1215	J-8			PP D	REF YOUR 172200H. BLUES WILL NOT USE SAME ROUTE.	
1320		J-9		PP A		PP A IS NERVOUS ABOUT THE ARVN TO WHERE FRONT SETTING AMBUSHES REQ. INFO AS TO WHEN WHERE & HOW LONG	
1345		J-10		PP C		Vendors selling beer in shower area across road from Co C. It was stopped.	
1457		J-11			TS	Local Vietnamese are disturbed with violation of gravesites.	
1746		V		TS		INFO. BNDIX WILL TEST FIRE M-60 AT DUSK TODAY.	
1800		J-12		PP		SITUATION REPORT	
1755		J-13		TS	CADAVER	THE FOLLOWING SAFETY REGULATIONS EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT OF THE MESSAGE	
1830		J-14		PP A		Outposts 537103& 534114	
1930		J-15		T S		PP 24 at this position w/ advisers	
1930		J-16		AG		NO FURTHER TROOPS ON HILL 69. SUBMIT BY 2330 EVENTS BETWEEN 1800 TO 2400 FOR SIT RPT.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR 170001H June 1965

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
2110	2110	J17		PP	PP A	NOTIFIED OF PP AMBUSH. NO PP PATROLS	
	2131	J18			A, B, C, D H&S	PUT WOODEN BLOCKS IN MG'S AND KEEP UNLOADED DURING DAYLIGHT HRS.	106
2120		V				PP A patrol departed.	
	2140	J19			PP C, W	NO ADDITIONAL TROOPS WILL BE SENT TO HILL 69.	
2140		J-20		PP D	PP/AG PP B&C	FLARE TRIPPED AT GC (H) 531079. NO MOVEMENT OBS. CAUSE UNKNOWN.	
2210		V		PP A		XXXXXXXXXXXX . Lines all secure.	
2230		J-21		EEa	Scat 1	B Be prepared to establish GP on Hill 69 19 June.	
2255		V		PP A		PP A 3 Blue all secure.	
2320		J-22			TS	Sit Report.	
2353		V		PP D		D Blue 1 has left for night patrol.	
						172400H CLOSED OUT JOURNAL	

SECRET

8-#3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines
ORGANIZATION

180001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

NO.	IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-1		PP 24 2352	Cancel Requirement for PP squad to assist in enforcing restriction on purchased land area.
J-2		TS 0045	UNODIR SCAT IB team will be established.
Y	PP D 0015		Blue 1 Coord. 518070. 200 E. of village.
J-3	PP 02 0022		Do you have contact with PP01
J-4	PP 02 0030		Be advise unit at TS POS of 01 received sniper fire.
J-5	PP 01 0037		Sends coord of poss. VC sniper fire 456008.
J-6	PP 01 0035		Received sniper fire from bottom of hill 554411 at 054055. VC fire of 456008.
J-7	Whiskey 3 0113		Receiving enemy fire.
J-8	PP Whiskey 3 0115		Enemy have entered mine field. Have set off eight mines.
J-9	PP 01 0045		Fire to area in front, Not in coming
J-10	PP 01 0115		Mortar round hit an obj. now burning in coming sniper fire.
J-11		PP 01 0130	Is your whiskey firing
J-12	PP 01 0125		Movement at Bottom of hill. Frag and ill. Grenade thrown.
J-13		TS 0140	Request fire in support of Hill 69.
J-14	PP 20 0150		Request ill Suspected VC troops.
J-15		1P 02 0135	Do you still need fire mission.
J-16	PP D 0150		Blue is at 054066.
J-17		PP 02 0140	Do you need more illum. Was anything obs.
J-18		PP A 0155	Firing illum. and small arms. Heard noises in village. Fired hand illum.
J-19	PP 01 0200		No Enemy contact. All secure.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 180001H June 1965

PLACE: 1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FROM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0000	0200	J-20				Secure standby status.	
0000	0215	V		PP D		D Blue 1 has returned.	
0222		V		Hdq. Gndt.		On open area when challenged inside CP area.	
0250		J-21		PP O 2		EVERYTHING IS ALL SECURE	
0300		J-22		PP O 1		FIRING IS 8000 METERS OUT FROM AMBUSH POINT.	
0335		J-23		)P 1		REPORT OF RIFLE AND MACHINE GUN FIRE.	
0500		J-24		POI		PP O1 WILL HAVE TO RELAY FOR C2A	
0607		J-25		PPC		NO ENEMY CONTACT	
0650		J-26		PP D		BLUE DEPARTED 2400 RETURNED 0230	
0655		J-27		PPA		SUMMARY OF NIGHT'S ACTIVITY	
0700		J-28		PP D		BLUE 3 HAS DEPARTED	
0700		J-29		PP B		SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES	
0740		J-30		PP		FRAG ORDER #45	
0805		LL		PP D		BLUE 3 AT GC 517063	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR 180001H June 1965

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0846		LL		PP D		D-BLUE-3 0845 FROM PP D D-BLUE 3 100 M EAST OF HIGHWAY #1.	
	0900	J31			SSC-1	MODIFY FRAG ORDER #45 PARA 3.F3..	
1030		LL		PP D		D-BLUE-3 RETURNED.	
1100		LL		AG LT HENSON	PP	NEW REPORTING PERIOD: DAILY 0001 TO 1200 DUE AT AG AT 1400. BETWEEN 1200 AND 2400 DETAILED RPTS AS OCCUR.	
1205		J-32		TS LT CAPALUZZO		IF NOT REIN BY DARK PULL BACK OUT POST TO COMPANY DEFENSIVE POSITIONS	
	1210	J33		PP 24	PP	EXPECT ARVN TO REINFORCE HILL 69 TODAY.	
1220		J34		PP C-6		ARVN HAVE REINFORCED HILL 69.	
1300		J-35				Situation Report.	
1243		J-36			Scat 1B	Send one one team to accompany PF platoon on ambush.	
1220		J-37		PP 24		Pit VC in contact with Pit of Popular Forces vicinity GC 440090.	
1240		J-38			PP B	Provide one officer to report S-3 at 181445H to meet with Hamlet chief.	
1250		J-39		TS		Sit Report.	
1258		J-40		PP 24		Request 3 cases BA 279. Next run.	
1305		J-41			TS	LT Nougan tien (Win Tin) Lives in an Tay (1) GC 519090 is PF Plat Cmdr.	

DECLASSIFIED

8-43

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR 180001H June 1965

PLACE: 1st Bn (Ran), 4th Marines.

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1300		V		PP		Blue has departed.	
1310		J-42		PP 24		US advisor concures Liaison. Request to be keep in formed on results of Liaison.	
1319		J-43			PP 24	Lt Nguyen tien is PP Platoon Cdr Operating in PP Area.	
1400		V			AG	Amplification of Sit. Report.	
1400		V		PP D		D Blue Location 525061	
1410		V		PP E		PP 6 Is at PP C3- Position.	
1448		V		PP D		D Blue has Returned.	
1450		V		PP D		D Blue had no enemy contact and nothing unusual was sighted.	
1515		J-44		PP 2		We are now departing for TS.	
1518		V				PP 6 Has Returned.	
0730		J-45			AG 3	PATROL ROUTES	
Late Entry 0400		J-46		PP C 6		ADVISE C-3 NEGATIVE RE-INT AT THIS POSITION	
1725		V		AG 6	PP	ALL TROOPS WILL MOVE OFF HILL 69 IMMEDIATE.	
1720		J-47		SCAT 1 B		WE ARE NOW IN VILLAGE AND HAVE MADE CONTACT WITH ARVN PLATOON COMMANDER.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE:

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1813 XXXX XXXX		J-48 X		SCAT XS	1 B	WE ARE LEAVING VILLAGE	
1830		V		PP C		OP 1 RADIO HAS BEEN SHUT DOWN DO TO THEIR MOVING.	
1900		V		1.6		PUTTING POSITIONED OAT MEAL AROUND HILL 69 TO KILL RATS. DANGER TO HUMANS	
1910		V	LL	PP C	PP	OP 1 NOW MOVING TO PP C CP. AG NOTIFIED (CAPT SANDERS)	
1920		J-49		SCAT	1 B	MOVING TO VILLAGE, SAM LYN	
1922		J-50		PP O 2		C 3A AND TROOPS ARE MOVING TO THIS POSITION.	
1945		J-51		SCAT	1 B	NIGHT OPERATI ON PLAN	
1945		V		PP C 5		OP 1 NOW RETURNED IS IN POSITION NOW AT ROADBLOCK. WHISKEY C IS NOW ON WAY TO PP CP	
1955		J-52		SCAT	1 B	WE ARE SETTING UP RED.	
1955		J-53			Info:	AG PP FORCE AND ONE TEAM FROM SCAT 1 B HAVE ESTABLISHED RED AND WILL SECURE AT FIRST LIGHT	
2030		J-54		PP C		20 ARVN PERSONNEL LEFT ON HILL 69.	
2050		LL		PP	PP D	UTILIZE LIGHT TANK ONLY WHEN REQUIRED.	
2125		V		PP A		A Blue has Departed. AG AG NOTIFIED AS TO DEPARTURE	
2100		J-55		S 1 B		Red is set. Will Secure at First Light.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE:

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
2150		V		PP D		D Blue is at Coord. 524064	
2130		J-56		PP 02		Having trouble with radios one is weak and unreadable.	
2130		J-57		TS		This is a Drill All arfr defense stations check in.	
2140		J-58		PP 02		Sit Report C6 & C2 Rm. are in Position. No Enemy contact.	
2200		J-59			AG	Delta Blue 2 departed at 182100H Their present location is Coord. 524064	
2155		J-60		PP 24		Payable Golf 11 Sited VC Road Block Art. Fire on Road Block.	
2213		J-61		PP 24		43110 Local Forces Firing at VC.	
2255		V		P D		D Blue 2 Has gone through their obj. Coord. 529058. No Checking Small fire to direct front. Info: Afterglow	
2313		V		PP A		Blue all secure, No Enemy Contact	
2345		V		PP A		A Blue secured No Enemy Contact.	
2400		V		PP D		D Blue had contact with 4 people. Which fled while trying to get close enough to illuminate the area.	
						182400 HUE 1965 CLOSED OUT JOURNAL	

PAGE 6

Encl 8-73
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE:

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
2358	.	J-1		PP D		D Blue make contact with 4 people while checking small fire.	
0020		J-2		Scat LB		Have moved our position to high. Am securing until dawn.	
0045		V		IT D		D Blue is now entering our front line Detailed report will follow after debriefed.	
0115		V		PP D		D Blue secured. Nothing other to report other than the contact with the 4 people.	
0605		LL		PP B	PP	CONDITION BLUE SET LAW FRAG ORDER	
06 0606		LL		PP C	PP	SUM. OF NIGHTS ACT. NO EN. CONTACT. NO AMMO EXPENDED.	
0635		LL		PP B		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO AMMO EXPENDED	
0637		LL		PP A		SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES. NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO AMMO EXPENDED.	
0650		LL		PPD		SUMNIGACTIV PATROL SPOTTED FIRE 2330 4 MALES EATING RICE & C-RATIONS RAN.	
0715		J-3		SCAT LB		528055 coord HAVE ARRIVED AT CP	
0800		LD		PP B	PP	BRAVO BLUE 3 RET. 0845 0730. NO EN. CON.	
1000		J4		PH 3		RET ON ARTY FIRE, AT VC ROADBLOCK	
1000		J5			PP	FRAG ORDER # 46	
1005		J6		PPA		PATRO AT 522100, STOPPED MAN ON BIKE SENT HIM TO REGT	

PAGE 1

SECRET

8-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR 190001H June 1965

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1034		J7		MB-1		MB-1 AND PP 6 DEPARTING CP.	
1105		J8			PP 24	REQ TO KNOW TE IF LY TIN KNOWS ANYTHING ABOUT ARVN TROOPS HEADING THROUGH PP TAOR.	
1113		J9		PP 24		There IS A CONVOY PASSING HERE.	
1120		J10		PP 02		APPROX 12 VEHICLES, 7 TRUCKS ALSO 5 ARMORED CARS.	
1130	1130	J11			Scat 1B	PROVIDE ONE TEAM TO MEET WITH PP PLAT AT 191800H.	
1200		J12		PP		WEEKLY OPERATIONS SUMMARY. (120800H to 190800H).	
1201		J13				WEEKLY OPERATIONS OVERLAY REPORT.	
1150		J14		PP 01		17 VEHICLES PASSED THRU SOUTHERN ROADBLOCK INTO TAOR.	
1159		J15		PP 02		PP 6 ACTUAL WAS HERE WHEN IT WENT. PP C 2 ESTIMATED 12 VEH, 7 TRUCKS, 5 ARMORED CARS.	
1158		J16		PP 02		KEEP AN ACCURATE ACCOUNT OF VEHICLES ALSO KEEP AN ACCURATE COUNT OF PEOPLE IN THOSE VEH.	
1220		J-18		PP C 6		ROADBLOCK WILL REPORT DATE, TIME, TYPE VEHICLE, NO PERSONS, DIRECTION AND REMARKS.	
1400		J-18			PP C	BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO BE RELIEVED BY REGT RESERVE COALONG SW SIDE OF RUNWAY.	
1406		J-19			PP A	On 20 June establish andmann outpost and op.	
1500		V				MOBID-1 B RETURNED.	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR 190001H June 1965

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: CHU LAT, VIETNAM

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1529		J20		PP 2		PP 2 HAS CONTACTED VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY HA. AGREED TO LET MARINE DRILL WELL.	
1550		J21		PP		SITUATION REPORT.	
1548		J22		PP 24		THE VILLAGE CHIEFS MEETING THIS MORNING WAS A ROUTINE INFO MEETING NOTHING TO PASS ON.	
1600		J23		PP		FRAG ORDER #47.	
1750		J24			AG	TONIGHTS PF AMBUSH WILL BE LOCATED AT 515095 RECON TEAM WILL ACCOMPANY	
1830		J25		PPA		PPA BLUE HAS DEPARTED INFO TO AG AT 1850 WE ARE LEAVING CP NOW.	
1945		J-26		SCAT 1 B			
2010		J27		PP 02		VEH TRAFFIC REPORT NORTH BOUND TRAFFIC US MILITARY. AG NOTIFIED AT 2150H.	
2015 2015		J28			PP C	COORDINATED WITH SWAIN 3.	
2030		J29		Scat 1B		ESTABLISHED REG AT DESIGNATED POSITION.	
2137		LL		PP A		A-BLUE RETURNED 2130H NO ENEMY CONTACT.	
2340		LL	J-30	PP	AG	SPOT REPT. 191500 TO 192330	
2400						CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 19 JUNE 1965.	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION **B-5**
 FROM: DATE&HOUR
 TO: DATE&HOUR **200012 JUNE 1965**
 PLACE: **ONE LAZ, VIETNAM**

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0005		1-1		PP-3		B-MEET AT 020057.	
0015		1-2		SIB	PP, AG	SECURED RED. OFF AIR UNTIL 0600	
0100		1-3		PPB	PP, AG	DELTA BLUE AT 012039	
0135		1-4		PPB	PP, AG	DELTA BLUE HAS RETURNED	
0200		1-5		PPY	PP	LINEB ALL SECURE.	
0215		1-6		PPY	PP	LINEB ALL SECURE.	
0422		1-7		PPB	PP, AG	HEAR 8 SHOT & AUTOMATIC. SOUNDS APPEARED TO COME FROM ISLAND.	
0450		1-8		PPA	PP, AG	A BLUE DEPARTS .	
0455		1-9		PPOT	PP, AG	FIRE FIGHT TO N ABOUT 1 MILE	
0440		1-10		PP 24	PP, AG	ONE OF OUR UNIT IS UNDER ATTACK WILL SEND LOCATION FOR FIRE MISSION	
0445		1-11		PP 24	PP, AG	INFO ON ATTACK	
0520		1-12		PPC	PP	CIVILIAN APPREHENDED. TURN OVER AT DAWN TO REPT	
0505		1-13		PP24	PP	HANLET SURROUNDED 015105	
0506		1-14		PP24	PP	GANGEL ARTY MISSION ON BRIDON NO CONTACT	

SECRET

8-#3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: 200001H JUNE 1965

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FROM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0510		J-10		PP24	PP	HAMLET SURROUNDED HAS RADIO POSSIBLE FIRE MISSION	
0515		J-11		PP02	PP	TRACERS VISIBLE JUST NORTH	
0515		J-12		PP24	PP	BRIDGE BLOWN- AD REQ FIRST LIGHT	
0545		V		PPB	PP	CONDITION BLUE SET	
0560		J-13		PP24	TS	RECON FORGE COMPANY LEFT HAMLET. NOW IN VC HANDS 015124 NO CONTACT WITH COMPANY.	
0630		J-14		PP D		Blue 2 Has Departed.	
0630		J-15			PP A, B, C, D	Recon patrols may be of PSCC fire team size provide they are not out of small range.	arms
0645		J-16		PP 24		Machine guns on suspected VC. Advise AD to use discretion in these firing.	
0700		J17			TS	SUMMARY NIGHTS ACTIVITIES	
0830		V		IMP B		BLUE 1 RETURNED	
1038		J-18		PP D	PP	BLUE TWO RETURNED. NO INT. CONTACT.	
1040		J-19		PP	ALL UN.	AD % OF WORK COMPLETED ON SIT REP.	
1045		V		PP B		ALL PATROLS IN. 69% INCOMPLETE ON PABA NO OFFER.	
1135		J-20		PPA		REQ TO KNOW IF PPA HAS RECEIVED WORD ABOUT SIT REPORT DUE AT 12000H CONCERNING % OF WORK DONE ON PABA	

PAGE 2

SECRET

8-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE:

ONG LAY, VIETNAM

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1145		J-21		PPA		POSITIONS 20% COMPLETE ALL PRIMARY POSITIONS DOG SHORTAGE OF CLASS FOUR SLOWING PROGRESS	
1220		J-22		PPD		POSITIONS 30% COMPLETE NEED MATERIALS TO CONTINUE	
1353		J23		PP		FRAG ORDER #45.	
1515		J24		PP C		HAVE TIED IN WITH N GO AT AIRSTRIP ONE GO REMAINED AT AIRSTRIP, TWO RETURNED TO PP C GP.	
1630		J25		PP		SITUATION REPORT (200000N to 201500N)	
1614		J-26			PP 24	IN LINE OF VIEW CIVILIAN N GO AREA	
1650		J-27		PP D		D GO HAS RETURNED TO HIS GP.	
1910		J28		SIB		Leaving area	
1915		J29		PP	PP A	PP ambush location	
1911		J30			PP O 2	Auth for	
1915		J31		PP 24		NECESSARY ART AND SUPPORTING PERSON TO DISRUPT ASSEMBLY AREA	
1930		J32		PP 24		IF THIS POSITION IS ATTACHED BY VC, can it give no arty support	
1929		V	IL	PP	AG	Notify of PP's contingency plans. AG has alerted Warehouse N as reserve.	
1930		J33		PP 24		INFORMER SAYS THERE WILL BE AN ATTACK ON HILL 69 TONIGHT AND BRIDGE POSITION.	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

B-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR 200001H June 1965

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: Gm Lai, Vietnam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1959		J34		MP 02		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT.	
2010		J35		M 1A		WE HAVE DETACHED FROM PP A AND ARE ON OUR WAY TO PP C. CP	
2031		J36		PP 6		WE ARE LEAVING CP.	
2040		J37		CB 15		HAVE 100 VC AT COORD 444155, 438142, 458147. AG NOTIFIED.	
2103		J38		CB 15		MR. CHUNG AUTHORIZES THIS MISSION IN ABSENCE OF DISTRICT CHIEF. AG NOTIFIED	
2045		J39		P 6		LEAVING PP C CP RETURNING TO PP CP.	
2116		J40		CB 15		15 VC MISSION WILL BE FIRED. TRIANGLE OF OTHER 100 TO LARGE TO FIRE MISSION	
2125		J41		CB 15		100 VC LOCATED AT GC 455150. TS NOTIFIED.	
2140		J42		PP	HAS	PLANS FOR TRAINING 106RR PLAN SUBJECT PLAN AND SCHEDULE BY 231200H.	
2150		J43				ALL UNITS USE COUPLINE SHEETS. RADION OPERATORS WILL EXERCISE AUTHENTICATION AT LEAST ONE EACH WATCH.	
2259		J44		A, B, HAS		100% ALERT.	
2144		J45		Seat 13		RED IS 75 M NORTH REF PT GC 516106. AG NOTIFIED.	
2200		J46		PP A		PP A OUTPOST GC 534115 HIT BY SUSPECTED VC.	
2231		J47		PP 06		OUR WAGONS ARE CIRCLED, WE ARE READY.	

SECRET

8-43

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR 200001H June 1965

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

[illegible]

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines
ORGANIZATION

210001H June 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	IN	TIME	IBS.	MESSAGE
J-1	Homesteader 200		MSG. DIDNT General 1/4 6/65	1st Bn will try both places Dist. HQ Moved 20000 Meters to 101
V	34			LINES ALL SECURE
J-2	0030			PP24- LT. ANG MEET MR KAIOT
J-3	0129 PPD			REQ YOU AUTH
J-4	0200 PPA			FTLDR DEBRIEFED ON OUTPOST INCIDENT
J-5	0200 PPA			REPORTS SUSPECTED MOVEMENT TOFRONT. PPA-5 CHECKED NEGATIVE FINDING
J-6	0230 PPA			DEBRIEFING OF FT. 3 INCOMING RDS TOTAL
J-7	0235 PPD			REQ YOU AUTH
J-8	0300H PP			SHUT DOWN THE NET. BE PREPARED TO COME BACK UP.
J-9	0350H PPA			PPA BLUE HAS DEPARTED
J-10	0410 PP			SENT COORD OF PP AMBUSH TO PPA BEC OF PATROLS DEPARTURE
V	0430 PPY			LINES ALL SECURE
J-11	0600 PPC-6			RETURN TO BASE. RETAIN SLAVEBORN. RETURN OTHER DETACHMENTS
J-12	0600 PPD			LOST CONTACT - WILL KEEP TRYING
J-12	0615		AG	FRAG ORDER #48.
J-13	0638 PP D			BETWEEN 2400-0130 LIGHTS NOTED MOVING IN N & SW DIRECTIONS SUN NIG ACT
J-14	0655 PP A			SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES
V	0630 SCAT 1 B			TEAM THAT WAS WITH PP PATRO HAS REPORTED BACK TO PP HQ.
V	0700			A BLUE HAS RETURNED
J-15	0800 PP A			CHANGE LOCATION OF OP.
J-16			A, B, C, D, H&S 1045	LAY PROTECTIVE WIRE ASAP.

PAGE 1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

8-43

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-3

FROM: DATE&HOUR 210001H June 1965

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE: Chau lai, VietNam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
	1220	J17			PP D, C	BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE OPERATION WAGON ON ORDER.	
1250		J-18		lytin Advisor		Sit Report.	
1315	1315	J-19			Scat 13	Be prepared to send two teams with SDC en Ambush at approx. 211830H.	
1359		J-20		PP24		District Chief has returned LVTIN	
1410		J-21		PPB		Rpt on Defensive positions	
1410		J-22		PP	PP24	What is shooting vic Hill 410	
1430		J-23		PP24	PP	Assess helos shooting mission 1430Z	
1450		J-24		PP	PP	Did not make contact with Ma, KAM	
1500		V		AG	PP	REMAIN HILL 60	
1515		V		PP D		D-2 BLUE HAS RETURNED NO ENEMY CONTACT	
1450		J-25		AG 6		MOVE TO HILL 62	
1645		J-26			PP A B	PE ESTABLISH RED	
1655		J-27			PP C	ARRIV 2d DN 3 WILL BE ON HILL 58	
1730		J-28			PP A, B	DISCARD LAST MESSAGE WITH SHACKLED COORDINATES	

PAGE 2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

8-43

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

21001H June 1965

ORGANIZATION

Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-30	1545	1545 AG	SITUATION REPORT
J-31	1600	Plt 1 PF	INFORMING ON VC ATTACK TONIGHT
W	1800		B Blue has departed Departed.
J-32	1750	PP 2 A	WE ARE NOW LEAVING CP.
J-32	PP		
J-33	1804	PP 2 A	WE HAVE ARRIVED AT REUNDEVOUE POINT
J-34	1825	SCAT 1 B	WE HAVE JUST PASSED THROUGH FRIENDLY LINES.
J-35	1831	SCAT 1 B	WE HAVE REACHED RONDEVOUE P INET
J-36	1840	PP D	D-3 RECEIVED AN FIRE PLUS SMALL CALIBER
J-37	1845	PP 2 A	WE HAVE LEFT RONDEVOUE POINT
J-38	1850	PP D	D-3 SQUAD PATROL LOST FOOTPRINTS AT 1840.
J-39	1855	SCAT 1 B	WE ARE LEAVING RONDEVOUE POINT
J-40	1908	PP 0 2	FIFTY % COMPLETION OF POSITIONS
J-41	1910	PP 0 1	ALL SECURE AT PRESENT POSITIONS.
J-42	1930	PP 0 2	CHECKING OUT OF NET TO RELOCATE RADICAL
J-43	2000	PP 02	CHECKING BACK INTO NET.
J-44		2045 Morbid 1B	CANCEL H&I MISSION FOR TONIGHT.
J-45	2018	PP 02	VEHICLE TRAFFIC RPT. AG NOTIFIED.
J-46	2026	PP D	D-BLUE HAS RETURNED. AG NOTIFIED.
J-47	2030	PP C-6	SET IN AT HILL 69 AND BRIDGE. AG NOTIFIED.
J-48	2031	Plt 24	TWO VC COMPANIES POSSIBLY OF 90TH BN.
J-49	2040	Scat 1B	RED IS ESTABLISHED.

PAGE

SECRET

8-43

DECLASSIFIED

Chau Lai, Vietnam
OPENED CLOSING

SER NO.	TN	TIME	HDS	MESSAGE
V	2100		PP A 2 OP'S ALL SECURE.	RED IN POSITION ALL SECURE.
J-50	2049	PP 2A		WE ARE NOW IN CONDITION RED.
V	2101			PP C IN POSITION ON HILL 69 AND BRIDGE, TWO 6X6 ON WAY TO MT.
J-51	2130	PP C		PP C-6 1 ROUND FIRED LOCATION UNKNOWN.
J-52	2140	PP 2A		INTELLIGENCE INDICATES A MAIN FORCE BN LOC 440054. TS NOTIFIED.
V	2150			PP A REPORTS BOTH OP'S AND RED SECURE.
J-53	2205	TS to PP 2A		TS has APPROVED ALL MISSIONS THAT CAN BE OBS AND ADJUSTED.
J-54		2210 PP 01		HAVE TO ADJUST FIRE MISSION REQ BY PP 2B4 AT GC 440054 AND 451060.
J-55	2330	Seat 1B		WE HAVE SECURED FROM RED.
X V	2335	PP D		D-BLUE DEPARTED.
J-56	2340	To AG		SIT RPT.
				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 21 June 1965

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

220001H June 1965

ORGANIZATION

Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED

CLOSED

TIME	TIME	TIME	MESSAGE
J-54	2035	PP 02	EXPLOSIVES HAVE BEEN PICKED BY ENGR SQD. AG NOTIFIED.
V	2048	PP A	PP A patrol has departed. AG NOTIFIED.
J-55	2045	PP D	AG Notified 2100. PP D THANH TRA (2) SWEEP. SIT RPT.
J-56	2100	PP fr AG	RECON WILL TAKE CARE OF THE BRIDGE TOMORROW AT 0900.
J-57		PP 01 2039	ARVN RED SITES.
J-58	2115	PP A	ALL COMPANIES CHECKED IN EXCEPT PP A TOLD TO COME UP ON BN TACT NET.
J-59	2140	PP A	CHECKING INTO NET.
J-60	2142	PP 02	WE HEARD MG FIRE APPROX 1500 M N or out POSITION.
J-61		PP 02 2146	CAN YOU GET AZIMUTH OF MG FIRE. NEGATIVE.
J-62	2150	PP 02	THERE SEEM TO BE A FIRE FIGHT 3,000 M S OF OUT POSITION.
J-63	2210	PP D	VEHICLE LEFT BENDIX FOR PP D CP HAS NOT RETURNED.
J-64	2158	PP A	A-BLUE ALL SECURE.
J-65		PP 2A 2220	SUBMIT SIT RPT.
J-66	2220	PP 2A	SITTING IN CONDITION RED. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-67	2240	AG	CO D VEHICLE LOCATED IN BENDIX AREA.
J-68	2300	PP A	WE HAVE LOST RADIO CONTACT WITH A-BLUE.
J-69	2315	PP A	A-BLUE HAS RETURNED TO CP.
J-70	2317	PP 2A	SECURED THE RED.
V	2400		Co's A, B, C, D, conducted line land check as assigned. Co A land line out at 2100H, on Bn TAC NET.

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 22 JUNE 1965 PAGE

SECRET

4

8-33

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

220001H JUNE 1965
ORGANIZATIONCHI LAI, VIET NAM
OPENED CLOSED

REF NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-32	1540 PP D		WE HAVE MOVED OUT ON STREET
J-33	1542 PP D		WE ARE AT 524069.
J-34	1624 PP D		WE HAVE STARTED TO CLEAR THE VILLAGE
J-35	1710 PP D		OUR PRESENT LOCATION 528054
J-36	1820 SCAT 1 B		WE HAVE DEPARTED CP
J-37	1835 PP D		WE ARE NOW AT PP D 3 POSITION
J-38	1836 PP D 6		WE HAVE 2 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL DO YOU KNOW OF EXHIBITS IN ROCK LIKE FORM IN PLACED UNDER BRIDGE AT THIS POSITION
J-39	1847 PP G 2		
J-40	1848 PP D		D-6 HAS RETURNED
J-41	1850 SCAT 1 B		WE ARE AT CPT 1
J-42	1859 PP 2 A		WE ARE NOW AT MARKET PLACE
J-43	1905	1905 PP G 2	BOB ON WAY
J-44	1910 PP 24		FRIENDLY AMBUSH SITES REQUEST UDT SURVEY OF BRIDGE SUPPORTS TO CHECK FOR UNDERWATER EXHIBITS RECH CREDITED FOR 1000 FT BUSH
J-45	1920 PP 6 1925 PP 24	TR 6	RECH CREDITED FOR 1000 FT BUSH
J-47	RECH CREDITED FOR 1000 FT BUSH		RECH CREDITED FOR 1000 FT BUSH
J-48	1940 TR		RECH CREDITED FOR 1000 FT BUSH
J-49	1945 PP	PP A D T	SCAT 1 B A D PP PLATOON 1 I. E. T. BUSH RED TONIGHT.
J-50	2000	2000 PP 2	Engineer squad on way to dis m
J-51	2015 SCAT 1 B		WE HAVE ARRIVED CPT #2
J-52	2016 PP 02		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT AG NOTIFIED.
J-53		PP 02	IF PP 01 & PP 02 have knowledge of ARVN REDS FOR TONIGHT. PP 24 NARRATIVE.

PAGE 7

SECRET

8-23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-2
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION220001H JUNE 1965
ORGANIZATIONchu lai. viet nam
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-15	0900 PP D		OBSERVED MAN SKIRTING AN TAY #2 MOVING NORTH,
J-16	0905 PP D		REQUEST PERMISSION TO SEND OUT MY 0630 BLUE.
J-17	0909 PP O2		A HEAVY CONVOY CROSSED BRIDGE GOING NORTH.
J-18		0910 PP 2	If Mr KAM CAN'T CRACK DOWN ON VC WE WILL
J-19	0920 PP D		2 BLUE AT 522057.
J-20	0925 PP D		SNIPER FIRE BEING RECEIVED
J-21	0925 PP W 1		ENCOUNTERING FIRE FROM OUR REAR.
J-22	0928 PP O 1		MORBID B 1 HAS ARRIVED AT THIS POSITIONS.
J-23	0930 PP D		BLUE 2 AT GC 521060
J-24	0950 PAYABLE 24		request in strike
J-25		010 PP 3/4	FLAME SECTION TO PP D EFFECTIVE 221500H.
J-26	1025 PP O 1		MORBID B 1 HAS LEFT THIS POSITION
J-27	1035 PP		FRAG ORDER #19
V	0940 PP A		PATROL LEFT 45 MINUTES LATE DUE TO LATE CHOW
J-28		0040 LL	COMMENCING CHECK BY LAND LINE AND RADIO DAILY
V	1045 MB 1	PP	HAVE RETURNED TO PP CP.
J-29	1140 OXBLOOD	PP	WILL TEST SIREN AT 1200H.
V	1210 PP A	PP	PARTOL RETURNED. NO EN CONTACT.
J-30	1300		Advance Patrol/Ambush Plans.
J-31	1340		Cancel Delta Blue at 1300. Will sweep village.
J-32	1548		Progress Report.

PAGE 2

SECRET

8-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION220001H June 1965
ORGANIZATIONChu Lai, Viet Nam
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
V	0010 PP D		QUITE AWAYS IN FRONT OF 2D PLAT POS RPT EXPLOSIONS. APPROX 00 523064.
J-1	0005		PP A Has returned. Detailed report to follow
J-2	0030		PP D D3 patrol taken under fire G.O. 523058. 1 friendly WIA.
J-3	0115		PP D Correct G8 to read 523068. 2 Men point. 40 M in front of main body. took 2rds. Fired 7 in return.
J-4	0150		PP 1 Co D Pvt. D.D. BAILEY. Bendix BAS. Reports No Bullet found.
V	0235		Hdq. Gt. Reported lines all secure.
J-5	0326		PP24 - About to have an alert practice.
V	0410		PPV - All secure
J-6	0615	SLB	WE HAVE LEFT RENDEZVOUS POINT
J-7	0625	PP D	SUMMARY NIGHTS ACTIVITIES
V	625	PP A	NO CONTACT NO ALGO EXPENDED
V	0650	PP C	NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. NOTHING
V	650	PP B	LUE 2 DEPARTED NIGHTS ACTIVITIES
J-8		0715 PP D 1	THIS MORNING'S HELO RUNS HAVE BEEN CANCELLED.
J-9	0815 PP D		SUBMIT RECOMMEND DGC FOR BARRAGES.
J-10	0810 PP D		RECEIVED 4 SNIPER RDS INTO LSHPLT 518065.
J-11	0815 PP D		5 MEN SEEN HEADING IN A NNE DIRECTION FROM SNIPER FIRE DO NOT KNOW HOW MANY ROUNDS
J-12	0803 PP W		REQUIRE 2 SCATS ON HELO ANYTIME AFTER 1000 TODAY AT TAM KY
J-13	0846 PP 2-A		
J-14	0850 PP D		HELOS PICKING UP SQUAD.

PAGE 1

SECRET

8-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

83

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

Chu Lai, VietNam

ORGANIZATION

230001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IN	IES	MESSAGE
V	0210			Hdc. Cndt. Reported CP all secure. Nothing unusual happening.
J-1	0300		0300 TS	PP B AND PP 11 REPORT OBSERVING EMISSION OF FLARES FIRED TO THE REAR OF THEIR POSITION.
J-2	0346	SCAT 1 B		FIRE AT MY COMMAND ONLY
J-3	0400	PP A		Blue departed
J-4	0400	SCAT 1 B		WE ARE SHOVING OFF.
J-5	05-5	PP A		BLUE PRESENT LOCATION
V	0513	HQTRS CNDT.		ALL SECURED.
J-6	0530	PP D		NO ENEMY CONTACT THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT
J-7	0530	S L B		WE HAVE SECURED BEACH.
J-8	0531	PP C		ALL SECURE. NO ENEMY CONTACT
J-9	0545	PP A		BLUE 230530H returned.
V	0600			ALL COMPANIES REPORTED ON LAND LINE HOURLY. COMPANY A LINE DOWN. UP ON TAG NET. jja
V	0600	PP B	PP	PATROL DEPARTED.
V	0600	PP A		SUMMARY OF NIGHT'S ACTIVITIES NO BOUNDS EXPENDED. NO ENEMY CONTACT
V	0602	PP C		SUMMARY OF NIGHT'S ACTIVITIES NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO BOUNDS EXPENDED
V	0605	PP B		BLUE 2 DEPARTED AT 0605.
J-10	0642			PP 2A WE ARE MOVING TOWARD PP CP
J-11	0653			PP 2A REQUEST TO SECURE FROM NET GRANTED
V	0740			PPA REQUEST FOR EMER. EVAC MAN SHOT IN STOMACH PPA REPORTS L/CPL LEAVY SHOT THROUGH STOMACH BY HM GARNETT WHO WAS IN SAME POSITION CLEANING 45 CAL PISTOL PP 6A INVESTIGATING.
J-12	0750			

PAGE _____

SECRET

8-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-12	0840	0840 PP	REQ TO USE ISLAND AS FIRE RANGE T(521A)
J-14	0850 PPB		RADIO SHORTAGE REQUIRES REPT ALL DIVES ONE BLUE AT 53771038
V	0850		PPB BLUE 283 RETURNED TO CONTACT
V	0850		PPD BLUE RETURNED ESCORTED 4 PEOPLE FROM PURSUIT LAND REPORT HEARING 4W FIRE FROM DIRECT OF OP 2
J-15	*0900* 0855		TO PPO2 HAVE RECON OR NAVY DIVERS ARRIVED REPORT SITUATION
J-16	0900		PPO2 RECON HAS ARRIVED FOUND NO CHARGES ON BRIDGE
J-17	0930 PP24		JUNK FLEET ON S&W KY XYAN IS.
V	0930 AG		MEETING OF 3s AT AG CP 1100H
J-18		0835 ALL Cos	PATROL POSITIONS STILL MUST BE REPORTED HOURLY.
J-19		1025 All Cos	Progress rpt and morning summary due at 1000H daily.
J-20	1042 PPA		Sit Rpt Sharpshooter C rotating section at present.
J-21	1100		FRAG# 50
J-22	1125 SLB		Mission complete-Returning C.P.
J-23	1015 02		RESUPPLY VEHICLE TO HILL 69 ONLY VEHICLE TO PASS WITHOUT PASS.
J-24	1215 SLB		Have returned to Bn C.P.
J-25	1230		Sit Rpt (230001 to 231000H)
V	1212 PPD		Delta Blue has departed
V	1400		D-BLUE CORRD 524055
J-26	1426 PP 02		RVN CONVOY CONSISTED OF 11 trucks passed our position.
V	1446 PP D		D-BLUE AT COOR. XYZ 520057
J-27	1530	ALL RIFLE CO.	SUBMIT PATROL ROUTES BY OVERLAYS

PAGE 2

SECRET

8-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

5-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BATTALION, 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

230001H June 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	INFO	MESSAGE
J-28 XXX	1721		In reference to map concerning scanning uninhabited island,
J-29	1650 TS 3		REQUIRE CHECK OF PPC. NO. 200 ON SHO FIRED.
J-30	1730 PP 3		SHOT WAS FIRED BY WAREHOUSE "M"
J-31	1858	PP 0 2	HAVE TWO OF YOUR ELEMENTS PREPARED TO MOVE AT 0700.
J-32		1905 PP A	DETACH HEAVY SECTION MORBID B 1 TO PP C FOR OPERATIONS.
J-33	1908 PF		SCOUTS WITH PF at 517808
J-34 V	1950 PP 2-A 2025 PP A		WE HAVE LEFT MARKET PLACE RED DEPARTED.
J-35	2030 PP 02		VEHICLE TRAFFIC RPT. AG NOTIFIED.
J-36		2031 AG, Cos A, B, D	CHANGE IN FRAG ORDER #50.
J-37	2030 PP COY		CONDITION RED SET XXXXXXXXXX .
J-38		2100 All Cos	PF AND 1 TM OF SCOUTS EST. RED.
J-39		2101 All Cos	RADIO CHECK ON BN TACT NET AND IL.
V	2200 PP A		RED ALL SECURED.
V	2245 OP 1		RED BATT. CONTACT ON ARMY NET.
V			All companies checked in on land line as directed. All Co Red. Check 2400H.
			232400H CLOSED OUT JOURNAL

PAGE 3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

8-43

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn 4th Marines
ORGANIZATION

240001H June 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IES	MESSAGE
J-1	0020		PP W, C OP 1 One section PP W attached to PP C for employment OP 1
J-2	0030		PP A Red secured. No Rounds Expended
J-3	0040		PP A Request permission to fire. 60 NC and AR from 241300H to 241500H.
V	0204		PP D Blue has departed.
J-4	0212		PP KH KHOY We have left Red condition Are now in village.
V	0330		PP D Blue at Coord. 523064. No Enemy Contact.
J-5	0405 PP D		BLUE AT 517065
V	0430 PP D		BLUE IS AT 517084
V	500 PP D		BLUE RETURNED 0430. NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO ROUNDS EXPENDED.
V	605 PP C		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO ROUNDS EXPENDED.
V	606 PP C		TRUCKS ARE AT THIS CP.
J-6	0630 PP 24		Co C operation info.
J-7	0635 PP D		Nights activities
J-8	0639 PP AA		Nights activities
V	0600 PP C		NIGHTS ACTIVITIES
J-9	0625		Have returned to market place
J-10	0651 PP C		Company moved out.
V	0650 PP D		Blue departed
J-11	0710 PP 24		WHAT TIME IS H HOUR
J-12	0723 PP C 2		C COMPANY HAS JUST CROSSED R
J-13	0726 PP C		WE ARE NOW DEPARTING CKPT 100
V	0745 PPC		NOW AT CH PT 10 MOVING OUT

PAGE

-1-

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

8-3
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 ORGANIZATION

240001H JUNE
 OPENED CLOSED

REF NO.	TIME	REF	MESSAGE
J-14	0805		PP 02 EMPTY VEH OF C COMPANY CROSSED BRIDGE GOING SOUTH
J-15	0805		AG 5 AND TWO THAI AND GENERALS TALKING
J-16	0830		PP C - shots were fired vicinity plnt. 17
J-17	0834		PP C VC fired these 7 shots.
J-18	0839		PP C We have one old man without ID card. Interpreter advises to take him to District Hdc.
J-19	0847	0847	Tetain VCS in custody until you have helo load. Will helo Evac. VCS on your Request.
J-20	0848	0848	Shots fired vic. 447079. People 1133 Do not have ID cards.
J-21		0901	PP A Permission to fire range is granted call in commence firing & cease fire times.
J-22		0905	PP C Continue combat patrol. Search houses only when hostile act is committed.
J-23	0906		PP C We now have a total of 3 people without ID cards.
J-24		0907	PP 24 Understand all VN are to possess ID cards. Request confirmation.
J-25	0910		M PP 24 Many ID cards have been lost or destroyed by VC.
J-26		0925	PP C Continue combat patrol. Previous instructions apply.
J-27	0930		PP B patrol 24 returned 240920H.
J-28	0950		PP A Sit Report. Situation Remains the same No Enemy Contact.
J-29	0920		TS Security Survey / Inspections.
J-30	1026	PP C	WE ARE NOW 500 M NORTH OF CPPT 22.
J-31	1002	PP 02	2 CORPSMAN INROUTE TO HILL 40.
J-32	1026	PP C	WE ARE NOW 500 M NORTH OF CPPT 22.
J-33	1130	PP B	B-3 RETURNED 1000H.

PAGE 2

SECRET

8-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1st Battalion 1st Marine (Rein)
ORGANIZATION

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IN	IES	MESSAGE
J-32	1140	PP C		WE ARE RECEIVING MOTAR FIRE FROM HILL 51. REQUESTING AIR STRIKE
J-33	1206	PP O 1		REQUEST PERMISSION FOR PP 10A TO CROSS THE BRIDGE WITH CORPSMAN FOR LY TIN
J-34	1211		PP O 2	IN REGARDS TO LAST THAT IS AFFIRMATIVE HE MAY PASS
J-35			1220 PP C	PP W IN POSITION AT OP 1 TO CONDUCT FIRE MISSION.
J-36	1235	PP C		3 WIA WILL MAKE WITH YELLOW SMOKE.
J-37	1240	PP	AG	SITUATION REPORT
J-38	1254	PP C		1 FRIENDLY WIA, 1 SMALL CHILD WIA, AND MEDICAL EVAC.
J-39	1214	PP C		EVAC HAS BEEN COMPLETED. REQUEST RESUPPLY OF WATER.
J-40	1312	PP C		ESTIMATED 20 SNIPERS IN VARIOUS POSITIONS. SITUATION REPORT
J-41	1325	PPA		REQUEST PERM TO CONDUCT FIRE. PERMISSION GRANTED IF RANGE CLEAR.
J-42	1320	PP O 2		Advisory repres. here to look are leaving
J-43	1330		PPC	CONDUCTED SEARCH OF 500M HOSTILE AREA BE AT DIST HQ 1600 FOR RETURN.
V	1335	PP24		DO NOT HAVE SHACKLE SHEET FOR 25th SO WILL USE 24
V	1340	PPD		BLUE DEPARTED 1205. PRESENTLY AT 514081
V	1455	PPD		514074 D BLUES PRESENT LOCATION
J-44	1506			Clothing Bag will advise in one hour about troll.
J-45	1500		0510	PP 24 Thisantos and 4 6 hrs will meet at your position at 1600 to pick up 1st Co.
J-46	1516	PP24		PP 24 Re your last we concur.
V	1530			PP D Observed 125 civilians working in area. No heavy contact.
J-47	1524	OB 15		Will be at Kyha village at 1630.
J-48	1600	PP	AG	BRAG ORDER #51

PAGE

3

SECRET

8-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IN	IBS	MESSAGE
J-49			1624 PP 6 2	FB 1 MAY PROCEED TO RONDIVOLA WITH PF C.
J-49	1742	PP 0 2		REQUIRE TO KNOW WHEN WE LET NOT CROW IF SO WHAT TIME.
J-50	1745		PP 0 2	LET US KNOW WHEN C CONVOY CROSSES BRIDGE.
J-51	1616	PP 0		REQUIRE TIME OF ARRIVAL OF TRUCKS
J-52	1629	PP 0 2		FB 1 IS NOW ON WAY TO RONDIVOLA. PF. WE WILL BE IN CP IN 10 MINUTES. THEY REQUEST HOW CROW OF AREA AL
J-53	1655	PP 0 6		
J-54	1745	PP 0		ALL COMPANY IN POSITIONS.
J-55	1750	PP 2		Do we have permission to use IP
J-55	1757	PP 2		PF Cmdr, not enough men, needs his sqd returned
J-56	1843	PP 24		DISTRICT CHIEF HAS GIVEN PRIOR APPROVAL FOR SUCH OPERATIONS.
J-57	1844	PP 2 A		CONDITION BLUE
J-58	1842	PP 0		PP C DIDN'T SEND THIS. WE ARE NOW LEAVING THE CP.
J-59	1852	PP 0		PP C DIDN'T SEND THIS. WE HAVE REACHED OUR R AMING POINT
J-60	1859	SEAT 1 B		POD: PP A TOD: 1900H.
V	1910	PPA	AG 1915	TWO LAKE JUNKS-150m 10°az flag triangular red white
J-61	1910	PP 0 2		BROTTED THREE VC. DO YOU WANT US TO FLEESIDE.
J-62	1914		PP 0 2	NEGATIVE YOUR LAST.
J-63	1921	PP 0 2		PF SAID THEY WERE VC. WE CHECKED AREA AND BELIEVE THERE ARE NO VC IN AREA.
J-64	1923	PP 2		WE ARE IN VILLAGE AND HAVE MADE CONTACT WITH PF.
J-65	1936	PP 00		WE ARE NOW LEAVING THE MARKET PLACE.
J-66	1950	PP A		BLUE NOW DEPARTING CP.
J-67	2002	PP 00Y		WE HAVE SET CONDITION RED.

PAGE

4

SECRET

8-23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

240001H JUNE 65

OPENED

CLOSED

REF NO.	TIME	REFS	MESSAGE
J-68	2014	XSCAT 1B	OUTPOSTS SET IN DESIGNATED POSITIONS.
J-69	2018	PP 02	VILLAGE S REPORT TO EXPECT VC ATTACK.
J-70	2030	PP 24	REPORTS INDICATE 3 VC APPROACHED HAMLET, DRIVEN AWAY BY PP SMALL ARMS FIRE.
J-71		PP 02 2032	BE PREPARED AT ALL TIMES FOR AN ATTACK. WE WILL CHECK IT OUT.
J-72	2040	PP 02	VEHICLE TRAFFIC RPT. AG NOTIFIED.
J-73		2040 SCAT 1B	YOUR TEAM AT PP CP REPORTS VEHICLE LEFT TO REMAIN WITH YOU 1/2 HR AFTER DEPARTURE.
J-74	PP 02 2046		FIRE FIGHT VIC GC 485065. AG NOTIFIED.
J-75	2057	PP 2A	NOTHING TO REPORT. ALL SECURE.
J-76	XXXX	2120 PP A,B	PP, Co B AMBUSH LOC. SDC AND SCOUTS AMBUSH LOC.
J-77		PP 01-02 2107	ARE THERE ANY FRIENDLY TROOPS LOC AT GC 465045. RE PP 24 DISTRICT SAYS NEGATIVE.
J-78		2135	AMBUSH POSITIONS.
J-79	2115	CB-15	AM SENDING ONE US ADVISER ON LVT.
J-80	2140	PP 24	REIN VC COMPANY REPORTED AT GC 477070.
J-81	2256	PP 2A	SIT RPT. ALL SECURE.
J-82	2320	PP COY	HAVE GAINED POSITION RED.
J-83	2400		Land line Check by all companies from 2000 as directed.
J-84	2400		PP A,B,C,D, Radio checks. D 240358, A 250001, C 250002, B 250012. 242400H CLOSED OUT JOURNAL

PAGE 5

SECRET

8-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1stBn (Rein), 4th Marines
ORGANIZATION

250001E June 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SEQ NO.	TIME	IBS	MESSAGE
J-1	0055 PP D		D Blue position 522071. No Enemy Contact.
J-2	0125 PP D		D Blue at 522066. No Enemy Contact.
J-3	0145 PP D		D Blue 519066 No Enemy Contact.
J-4	0230 PP D		D Blue 519064 No Enemy Contact.
J-5	0305 PP D		D Blue 522072. No Enemy Contact.
J-6	0340 PP D		D Blue returned 050330. No Enemy Contact No unusual occurrence.
J-7	0607 PP COY		WE ARE RETURNING TO CP.
V	0630 PP D		BLUE ABOUT READY TO DEPART. NO ENEMY CONTACT
J-8	0645 SCAT 1 B		WE ARE PRESENTLY AT PP. OUTDOOR
J-9	0650 SCAT 1 B		NO VEHICLE SIGHTED IN LAST NIGHT.
J-10	0649 PP D		WILL DEPART WITH VEHICLE. BRINGS WITH FOUR No Enemy contact.
V	0700	G	No enemy contact. D patrol departing. Recon and A waiting to depart.
J-11	0725 PP D		517073 D-Blue.
J-12	0727 S-1B		PP A IS PASSING OUR POSITION AT THIS TIME.
J-13	0730 PP A		PP A DEPARTED 0650. A-5 REPORTS.
J-14	0743 PP A		NO CONTACT WITH PATROL. DO NOT KNOW THEIR POSITION.
J-15	0748 S-1B		VEHICLE HAS NOT ARRIVED AT THIS POSITION.
V	0800 OP-S		LVT'S LANDED ON ISLAND.
J-16	0802 PP A		080105 PATROL POS. 0800H TON.
J-17	0813 S-1B		WE HAVE FOUND OUR VEHICLE.
J-18	0818 PP A		WE ARE MOVING SOUT. NO EN ACTIVITY.
J-19	0823 PP A		PAGE WE ARE ENTERING THE HAMLET AT 497097.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

8-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn, 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

250001H JUNE 65

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IES	MESSAGE
J-20	0830 PP D		D-BLUE at 512061.
J-21	0834 PP TO PP A		DO YOU HAVE INTERPRETER. FM PP A ALTERNATIVE.
J-22	0841 PP A		PRESENT LOC 500093. AC NOTIFIED.
J-23	0908 PP A		PP A-6 AT 498085. TAKING 10 MIN BREAK.
J-24	0915 PP A		PP A-6 IS AT 495084. NOTHING VISUAL REPORT.
J-25		0916 PP 24	REQ TIME IS TOP TO FIRE ART AT GO 423090 ACAP.
J-26	0920 PP D		D PATROL RETURNED. NO BOMB Y SCRAMBL.
J-27	0930 PP 24		PERMISSION GRANTED.
J-28	0934 PP A		WE ARE AT 491089. NOTHING REACHED TO REP.
J-29	0940 PP A		2 JVT BROKE DOWN.
J-30	0942 PP A		JAMES at 502105.
J-31	0948 PP A		WE ARE AT 489095. NOTHING TO REP.
J-32	0959 PP A		WE ARE AT 488103.
J-33	1014 S-1B		WE HAVE REACHED OBJECTIVE.
J-34	1020 PP A		PP A LOC 487105.
J-35	1022 PP W		NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
J-36	1040 S-1B		REACTED OBJ R.M. PERMISSION TO FIRE AR'S.
J-37	1042 PP A		PP A-5 LOC 485117.
J-38	1200 PP		SITUATION REPORT.
J-39	1200 PP		BRAC ORDER 52.
J-40	1204 PP C2		REQ INFO BRAC ASAP MAY STOP IN HAND.

PAGE 2

SECRET

8-43

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines
ORGANIZATION250000H June 1965
OPENED CLOSED

REF NO.	TIME	REF	MESSAGE
J-41	XXXX	1228 PP 0 2	Request details of WIA. Name, how injury occurred.
J-42	1232 PP 0 2		PP C 4A is returning to your position. He will bring information that you requested.
J-43	1230 PP B		Request permission to fire M-60 and AR's. AG notified OK (Not approved)
J-44	1200 PP A		is moving out continuing patrol
J-45	1210 PP D		Delta Patrol 25-2 departed.
J-46	1230 PP C 4		Injured Marine L/Cpl Charles A. Johnson 257693 0391
J-47	XXXX	1345	After action report.
J-48	PP A Rear 1354		PP A's Coord. are 478098.
J-49	PP D 1355		D patrol 25-2 located 528782
J-50 V	1430 PPB		CEASED TEST FIRING
J-50	1450 PPD		Blue position
J-51	1431 PPA		LOCATION 479089 HEADING NORTH
J-52	1505 PP A		Position at coor. 485100. No unusual activity.
J-53	1513 PP 0 2		Investigation is complete. Remove guard and police area.
J-54 V	1545 PP D		D Blue returned. Nothing unusual to report except more people seem to be working in area.
V	1550 S 1 B		Has returned. Mission complete.
J-54	1638 SB A1		DEADLINE FAN ANGLE DRIVE TRANSMISSION will be test firing weapons after dusk at my position
J-55	1700 PP 0 1		
J-56	1540 PP A Rear		is presently at GC 485117
J-57	PP A / 1700		UNIT FORCE DIVISION WILL BE STAYED BORN 1700
J-58		PP A R	REQUEST LOCATION OF ALL TRUCKS ATTACHED PP A

PAGE 3

SECRET

8-3

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

250001H June 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IN	IBS	MESSAGE
J-59	1720	PP O 1		WE HAVE FINISHING TESTING SMALL ARMS
J-60	1730	NGHIA CUN		
J-61	1739	PP O 1		AS SOON AS TEST FIRING BEGAN THREE PEOPLE WITH ARMS JUMPED UP ABOUT OF BRUSH AND RAN FOR VII
J-62	1645	PP A		Unit Force advisor recommends a Red to locate at Ckpt. 11.
J-63	1738	PP A		One tractor inoperative at PP A CP. Three tractors enroute to A Blue's location for Resupply.
J-64			1835 TS	PP A Red moving to Ckpt. 11 with 4 Amtracs. Establish after dark.
J-65	1927	PP O 1		Have the cook at our position and request to know if will be held lifted tonight or tomorrow.
J-66	1934		1934 O 1	Negative your last will Pick up cooks ASAP tomorrow.
J-67	1954	PP B		Blue has departed CP.
J-68	2010	PP O 2		Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-69	2028	PP A		All Secure. Havenot had radio contact Company net.
J-70	2005	PP A		Redset from XXXXXX 481088 to 488084.
J-71	2113	PP O 2		We have had 3 ground flares go off in a ammi xiexlw aorch od EP.
J-72	XXXX		2124 PP O 2	Can you see the approx. 700 M south of Your position.
J-73	2000	PP A		No Enemy Contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-74	2122	PP O 2		We suspect Enemy movement to our front and rear.
J-75	2123	PP O 2		Req. you notify Payable H to stand by to fire North and South of Cpt. 109.
J-76	XXXX		XXXX 2134 PP O 2	Report all sighting, location and positions by grid coordinates. Couple as required.
J-77	2150	PP O 1		We have observed light within 1000 M of our position.
J-78			2145 PP O 1	BE PREPARED TO BE EMPLOYED AS H&O LITLED FAST REACTION FORCE.
J-79	2158	PP O 1		LIGHT, GC 470055/ MG TRACERS GC 465080.

J-80 2200 PP A

PAGE RED REPORTS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY

SECRET

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

250001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

[illegible]

PAGE 5

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4th Mar

ORGANIZATION

260001H Jne 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	IN	TIME	IBS	MESSAGE
J-1	0025	PP B		B-BLUE HAS RETURNED.
J-2	0200	PP A-6		NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-3	0310	PP A 6		SITUATION REPORT.. NO ENEMY CONTACT
J-4	0420	PP A		SITUATION REPORT. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-5	0616	PP B		WE ARE AT LANDING ZONE QND READY TO GO.
J-6	0630	PP C		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO ROUNDS EXPENDED
J-7	0631	PP A		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES NO ENEMY CONTACT. PATROL EATING CHOW NOW.
J-8	0630	PP D		LANDED E OF WHERE WE WERE SUPPOSED TO MUST PASS THRU VILLAGE.
J-9	0643	PP O 2		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT
J-10	0650	PP D 6		RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 8 ROUNDS OF SHOTGUN FIRE AROUND BASE OF HILL
J-11	0706	PPD		AM ON ABJECTIVE
J-12	0708	PP D 6		WOLD VISUAL OF HILL 22 OBSERVED
J-13	0710	PP O 1		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES
J-14	0711	PP A		WE ARE MOVING E ALONG THE BOTTOM OF THE ISLAND.
J-15	0716	PP 28		L HAVE REACHED MY POSITIONS.
J-16	0735	PP 3		PP 3 CAME UP ON NET AT 0735.
J-17	0731	PP 3		PP D HAS SECURED OBJ R. PP D IS ON THE GROUND.
J-18	0745	PP 3		PP D HOLDING OBJ R. PP B HOLDING OUT AT LZ SANDPIPER.
J-19	0739	TS		INFO ON BRIDGE AT (AG KIEK).
J-20	0800	PPA		POSITION 498089. NO ENEMY NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT.
J-21	0755	PP 3		IS AXHANDLE READY TO GO.

PAGE 1

SECRET

JOURNAL FORMS

5-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (PRTN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

260001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IN	IFS	MESSAGE
J-19	0810	PP 2		B WAS HELD UP TEMPORARILY DUE TO THE TEAM DUD WHICH WAS EXCEEDINGLY RUSTY TANK.
J-20	0836	PP A		POSITION 106000 NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT.
J-21	0835	PP 3	PP B	ADVISE WHEN YOU REACH N-3. ADVISE WHEN YOU REACH N.E. TRAIL
J-22	0840	PP P	PP 6	AG REQUESTS YOU REACH HILL 22 UPON COMPLETION OF consolidation Hill 22
J-23	0845		PP 3	AG REQUESTS ASAP, INFORMATION ON AIR TEAM DUD.
J-24	0854	PP 3		B FRONT LINES 427090-426088
J-25	0915	PP A		POSITION IS 488103. NO UNUSUAL ACTIVITIES
J-26	0925	PP D		REQUEST HELO PICKUP FOR TWO PRISONERS request to know if 1/4 A launched strip
J-27	0929		PP 3	air alert.
J-28	0935	PP	ALL UNITS	FRAG ORDER #53
J-29	1000	PP 2		HOLES LOCATED WITH TRENCH SYSTEM. COULD UNIT BE DIVERTED TO CHECK OUT.
J-30	1000	PP 6		PP B LOCATED N&S ALONG TRAIL CENTERED GC 422088.
J-31	1014	PP A R		CONSTRUCTION AND PROGRESS.
J-32	1015	PP A		WILL DOB HELOS LAND AT YOUR POSITION.
J-33	1016	PP A R		BLUE 488107. NO ENEMY CONTACT
J-34	1030	PP D		RECEIVED BOMBS FROM 100025 IN GIVING CHASE
J-35	1050	PP A R		ALPHA STOPPED FOR CHOW AT 478108
J-36	1107	PP 24		SHOULD REMAIN ACTUAL 100025 ON THE TO TS CP.
J-37	1117	CB 15		UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED WILL RETURN UNITS TO BASE.
J-38	1120		PP 24	REQUEST THAT PAMABLE ACTUAL STAY AT PP 0 1
J-39	1125	PP 24		Col THO REQUESTS GUIDE TO GO TO SK CP.

PAGE 2

SECRET

8-3

JOURNAL FORMS

5-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1st BN (ASIA), 4th MARINES
ORGANIZATION0
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IPS	MESSAGE
J-40	1127	PP02	Furnish Guide To TS
J-41	1128 PP02		Large ARVN Convoy Traveling S
J-42	1130 PP02		PPA is to be picked up by LVTs
J-43	1130	PP24	Will Furnish guides
J-44	1133	PP3	PPB6 SAYS OK ON 7th Edition Fines
J-45	1136 PP02		Where is The Helo Position
J-46	1139 PP02		Col Tho left this position for PP02 pos
J-47	1157 PP02		Guide is on way with Col Tho
J-48	1158 PP24		Request info on weather
J-49	1210 PH2 (PPB)		Sit RPT. HAVE PASSED Obi. We ARE NOW AT RIVER BED.
J-50	1159	PP24	Do you have contact with TS
J-51	1206 PP02		What Convoy Consisted of
J-52	1210 PP02		A BLUE 26-1 HAS Returned
J-53	1220 PP24		District Chief not at this pos.
J-54	1225 PP01		Should PPR Return to CP on Resupply truck.
J-55	1235	PPB	Request detailed info on Obi
J-56	1240 PP	AG	Situation Report
J-57	1241 PP	AG	Weekly Operation Overlay
J-58	1250		SECTION OPERATIONS SITTING.
J-59	1329 12 11		1st BN had physical contact with 24 1st BN 10 1st BN.
J-60	1355 12 24		our over to no 1st BN and 1st BN to 1st BN.

PAGE 3

SECRET

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

26001H June 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SR NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-61	1346 PP 24		We are now at 430095.
J-62	1346 PP 24		PF forces are burning houses of VC. 428094.
J-63	1409 PP 6		Released the Remaining are handle.
J-64	1410 PP 0 1		Will be testfiring M79 and small arms at short range N side of my position after 1700H.
J-65		1426 PP 0 1	You will test fire weapons only on approval this headquarters. Submit reason to fire M79.
V	1428 PP D6		Present Pos. 433087.
J-66	1431 PP 0 1		Have M-14's and two pistols which have not been fired. Extraction Difficulties w/ M79.
J-67	1442	1442 PP 3	Request Sig Report and plan for return need Etr for mess Hall if possible.
J-68			Will give you permission to fire M-14s & 45 Cal pistols after 1700H.
J-69	1451 PP 0 1		Request to know from PP 28 if he should remain at this position.
J-70	1422 PP A		In regards to land line is it near completion.
J-71	1455 PP 6		COs message on return of troops.
J-72	1518 PP A		LL IS OUT IT HAD BEEN REPAIRED 15 MIN BUT WENT OUT 5 MIN AGO.
J-73	1545 TO PP A		DID BLIND TO AS-SHED DID IT RETURN. WENTWARD MET REED 1300H.
J-74		1530 PP 24	THE LNO IS SUPPOSE TO TAKE 6 RATIONS.
J-75	1546 PP 24		OLD LO WILL REPAIR. WE ARE TO BE REPAIRED.
J-76	1618 PP 0		AV. LATER. LZ DOWNTOWN.
J-77	1700	TS	ATRO 26-1 26-3 CANCELLED
J-78	1845 PP 0 1		We are finished firing machine guns.
J-79	2020 PP 0 1		B Patrol 262 DEPARTED.
J-80	2024 PP 0 2		Vehicle traffic Report.

SECRET **SECRET**

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines
ORGANIZATION

260001h June 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

[illegible]

PAGE

SECRET

8-3

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Mar
ORGANIZATION

270001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IL	UES	MESSAGE
J-1	0010	PP CI		ATTEMPT TO CUT WIRE ON SW SIDE OF MY POSITION.
V	0015			ESTABLISHED CONTACT WITH A, C, D. SC-B RADIO OUT CONTACT ON IL.
J-2	0113	PP A		BLUE REPORT.
J-3	0115	PP A		ALL SECURE.
J-4	0436	PP G 1		AT MY POSITION SAW TWO ENEMY SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES
V	0610	PP A		NO ENEMY CONTACT NO ROUNDS EXPENDED
V	0610	PP D		BLUE HAS DEPARTED.
V	0615	PP C		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES NO ENEMY CONTACT.
V	0620	PP D		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO ROUNDS EXPENDED.
J-5	0655	PP 02		Summary of nights activities pos. Remains same.
J-6	0700		0700 AG	Summary of nights activities.
V	0715			527065 Delta Blue
V	0830	PP D		Blue position 525058.
J-7	0920	PP D		D-BLUE 522071.
J-8	0925	PP B		B-BLUE SCHEDULED FOR 0930 WILL DEPART 1030
J-9	0943	PP D		RECEIVED FRAG ORDER #54.
J-10	0955	AG-3		SCAT 1B IS ATTACHED TO PP IAW AG FRAG ORDER #7.
J-11	0959	PP D		B-BLUE 7 RETURNED. DETAILED REPORT TO FOLLOW.
J-12	1010	SD 24		50 VEHICLES 6X6 AND PC AT BINH SON.
J-13	1019	PP 02		VERY LARGE RVN CONVOY MOVING NORTH.
J-14	1045		1045	frag Order #54

PAGE 1

SECRET

JOURNAL FORMS

9-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Mar
ORGANIZATION

270001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IN	IPS	MESSAGE
J-15	1030	AG 2		3 CIVILIAN VEHICLES LEFT DANANG 0800 WITH B-RATIONS.
J-16	1035	PP D		BLUE RETURNED 1000H. PICKED UP 2 PRISONERS.
J-17			1039 PP 02	2 CIVILIAN TRUCKS LEFT DANANG.
J-18	1039	PP B		BLUE DEPARTED 271030H.
J-19	1100	PP 02		ARVN CONVOY REPORT.
J-20	1206	GB-15		WOULD LIKE TO COME TO YOUR CP AND THEN TO TS CP.
J-21	1250	PP D		D-BLUE DEPARTED 1245H.
J-22	1300		1341 PP 01	INDIVIDUAL BEING PICKED UP AT 1400 SHOULD HAVE ALL GEAR PACKED.
J-23	1300	PP		SITUATION REPORT.
J-24	1400	PP D		D-1 POSITION 518061. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-25			1410 PP B	PROVIDE ONE SQUAD (REIN) TO SET RED TONIGHT.
J-26			1500 PP B, D	PP PLATOON AMBUSHES.
J-27			1450 PP 02	SEND FUTURE REPORTS ON ARVN CONVOYS PASSING THROUGH BY COUPLING ALL FIGURES.
J-28	1516	PP 01		WE HAVE MATTWEARK BATTERY. REQ YOU SEND MESSAGE ON WHISKEY NET.
J-29	1540	PP D		D-BLUE AT 524081.
J-30	1634	PP D		BLUE RETURNED.
V	1700	PP D		D Blue has returned. with 5 prisoners. They are civilians caught in U.S Gov. prop. Coor. 520063
J-31	1740	GY HUGES		2 VICHICLES FROM DANANG WITH B RATIONS
J-32	1813	PP 2 A		SE HAVE REACHED OUR REDENZIGOBA
V	1900	PP B		BLUE 2 HAS LEFT.
J-33	1900	PP A		PP A Re Departed.

SECRET

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn(Rein), 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

270001H June 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-34	1903	1903 PP 0 1	TRANSP Transportation not available. You can reach C 6 on your radio.
J-35	1955 OB + 5		Unable to contact Mr. CHONG will advise tomorrow morning.
J-36	2000 PP A		Red Ocer 535105 No Enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-37	2018	2018 PP A,B,C,D	Radio Check
J-38	2022 PP 2A		We are setting condition in Red 250 M south of original position.
J-39	2025 PP D		PP D Bluehas departed.
J-40	2038 PP 0 2		Vehicle traffic Report.
J-41	2044 CO 1/4		Upon your return tomorrow stop at sudden death and pickup two gasmask .
J-42	2045 CO 1/4		Recommended Defoliantson areas of suspected VC defense, such as Hill 22, 51, etc.
J-43		2030 PP 24	Request location in of all friendly units in PP and Benix TAOR.
J-44	2104 PP A		Red 27-1 Reports No Enemy contact.
J-45	2050 PPB		B 3 Reported 40 to 60 Fishing Boats just off peninsula ta 2045H.
J-46	2106 PP D		Does not havecontact with D Blue 2.
J-47	2130 PP 0 1		Am now Rec. Probe NE side of my position.
J-48	2141 PP 0 1		First four hand illum. grenades were duds.
J-49	2115 PP 24		Location of units by coordinates.
J-50	2156 PP 2A		Securing from condition Red.
J-51	2200 PP A		A-RED 26-1. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-52	2215 PP A		A-BLUE-2 NOW LEAVING THEIR POSITION.
V	2306 PP B		FIRE ILLUM FOR B-2 A RED AT 2000H.
V	2310 PP A		A-RED REPORTS NO ENEMY CONTACT.

PAGE 3**SECRET**

9-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

270001H June 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

[illegible]

PAGE 4

SECRET

8-45

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

LIFT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn (Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

280001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-1	0030	PP A		CHECKED OUT 30-40 BOATS ALONG PRESCRIBED ROUTE. SEEMED TO BE REGULAR FISHING BOATS.
J-2	0150	PP A5		PATROL REPORT 27-2.
J-3	0157	PP A		PATROL REPORT 2-1.
J-4	0255	PP B		PATROL REPORT 27-2.
J-5	0355	PP B		PATROL REPORT 2-5.
J-6	0441	PP B		PATROL 27-3 STILL OUT.
J-7	0605	PP A, B, C, D.		SITUATION REPORT. NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO BOUNDS EXPENDED.
J-8	0615	PP C		MOVING TO HQ LANDING ZONE AT THIS TIME.
J-9	0618	PP O 2		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO BOUNDS EXPENDED.
V XXIX	0630	PP D		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. B DEPARTED 2030. RETURNED 2330. NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO BOUNDS EXPENDED.
J-10	0628	PP O 1		SITUATION REPORT. RECEIVED PHONES N & S OF MY POSITION. B 2A HAS RETURNED
J-11	0641	PP B		
J-12	0700	PP 3		FRAG ORDER #55
V J-13	0705	PPC		FIRST WAVE PP C HAS Landed
J-13	0702		PP G1	PP 5 WILL ARRIVE YOUR POSITION UPON COMPLETION. STAY LIFT TO OBSERVE OPERATION
J-14	0712	PP C	PP C	HAS COMPLETED LANDING
J-15	0713	PP C		NO ENEMY RESISTANCE WHEN HAVE FOUND A MAZE OF HOLES AND TUNNELS AROUND LZ
J-16	0717	PP #3		TO PP C AXHANDLE ELEMENT IS READY CALL WHEN NEEDED
J-17	0718	PP C		REQ YOU SEND AXHANDLE TO BLOW UP HOLES AND TUNNELS.
J-18			PP C 0719	REQ TO KNOW WHERE AND HOW YOU WILL MARK LZ.
J-19	0720	PP C		USE SAME LZ, WILL MARK WITH YELLOW SMOKE.

PAGE

1

SECRET

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

280001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-20	0735	PP C		WE HAVE TWO VC KIA. C-1 IN BLOCKING POS.
J-21	0745	PP 5		OBSERVED REMOVAL OF ONE VC BODY FROM PADDY. C-6 IN FIRE FIGHT NO DETAILS.
V	0755	PP D		D-BLUE DEPARTED.
J-22	0800	PP C		SIT RPT.GC 451056 SMALL ARMS FIRE.
J-23	0808	PP C-6		NEEDREINFORCEMENT .
J-24	0815	PP C		WE HAVE FINISHED AIR STRIKE. SCAT 1-B IS GOING INTO VILLAGE.
V	0820		PP B	PP B ALERTED, ONE PLAT HELO LIFTING TO REINFORCE PP C. (PP B-1 AND PP B-6).
J-25			0817 PP C-6	YOUR AIR WILL BE ON STATION FOR ONE MORE HOUR.
J-26	0820	TS		REQ YOU ASSUME NET CONTROL. WE ARE ABOUT TO SHUT OFF POWER.
J-27	0825	TS		4 SEABEES COMING OUT TO CHECK PENINSULA.
J-28	0830	PP		B-1 IS ON THE WAY.
J-29	0835	CONVERSATION WITH C-6		B-1 & SCAT 1B WILL SEARCH VILLAGE DO NOT NEED ADDITIONAL REIN AT THIS TIME.
XJ-30	0845	PP B		B-1 HAS LANDED.
J-31	0847	PP C		AHXHANDLE B HAS COMMENCED BLOWING UP CAVES.
V	0855	PP B		B-2 STAGED AT REGIMENTAL LZ.
J-32			0851 PP C	LOCATE CAVES DESTROYED BY COORD.
J-33	0900	PP C		SCAT 1B AND PP B ARE PREPARING TO MOVE INTO VILLAGE.
J-34	0910	PP D		D-BLUE LOCATION 522058.
J-35	0912	PP C		12 CAVES AND TUNNELS VIC 450050.
J-36	0925	PP C		AIR STRIKE IS COMPLETE.
V	0930	PP D		ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF FRAG ORDER 55.

PAGE 2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

280001H JUNE 196

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	INFO	MESSAGE
J-37	0843 PP 24		LOCATION OF PF. AG NOTIFIED.
J-38		0939 PP 01	LOCATION OF PF UNITS.
J-39	0940 PP C		SIT RPT. SCAT 1B & PP B ARE NOW ENTERING VILLAGE. NEGATIVE RESULTS SO FAR.
J-40		0945 PP C	REPORT GC OF C-3, SCAT 1B AND B-1.
J-41	0948 CB-15		MR CHUNG AY LY TIN HQ WILL CALL AGAIN THIS AFTERNOON.
J-42	0955 PP 01		PP 5 IS READY TO BE PICKED UP AT THIS POS.
J-43	0955 PP C		WE HAVE 1 MAN, STOMACH CRAMPS, REQ EVAC.
J-44	0948 PP C		C-3 GC 449052. SCAT 1B & PP B GC 445058.
V	1000 PP D		D-BLUE 1 POSITION 524052. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-45	1000	1021 PP C	HELO FOR MAN WITH STOMACH CRAMPS.
J-46	1025 PP C		SCAT 1B & PP B CONTINUING SEARCH OF VILLAGE.
J-47	1045 PP D		D-1 PATROL LOCATED 517052.
J-48	1055 PP C		1055 SIT RPT.
J-49	1057 PP W		SCAT 1B & PP B HALFWAY THROUGH VALLAGE.
J-50	1100 PP A		PATROL 28-1 DEPARTED 1050H.
J-51	1105 PP D		D-PATROL 1 RETURNED 1110H.
J-52	1105 PP C		WE APPROX 80 INDIJINOUS PERSONNEL.
J-53		1115 PP C	DO 80 PEOPLE HAVE ID CARDS.
J-54	1137 PP C		NEW BREAKDOWN OF PERSONNEL TOTAL 92.
J-55	1150 AG		BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE 1 COMPANY FOR REGT RESERVE.
J-56	1203 PP C		SIT RPT.

PAGE 3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

280001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SIR NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-57	1214 PP C		NEW BREAKDOWN OF PEOPLE.
J-58	1230 PP		SITUATION REPORT.
J-59	1251 PP C		JOINED WITH SCAT 1 AND PP B. MOVING OUT.
J-60	1306 PP D		PATROL DEPARTED 1300.
J-61	1345 PP TO PPC		REQUEST SIT REPORT WHAT IS YOUR PRESENT LOCATION AND DISPOSITION
J-62	1351 PPC		WE HAVE ARRIVED AT C-1 POSITION WILL MOVE FOR LIFT SHORTLY
J-63	1355 PP 2		WE ARE NOW LEAVING CP FOR AN HAI
V	1405 PA		PP A BLUE HAS RETURNED
J-64	1410 PP2		We are now in AN HAI.
J-65	1415 PP2		DELTA BLUE AT 510069. NO EN CONT, NOTHING UNUSUAL
J-66		1417 PPC	PLANES ON WAY FOR PICKUP. ARE YOU READY.
J-67	1432 PPC		ARE READY FOR HELICOPTER LIFT.
J-68	1446 PPC		Have transportation ready for 22 VCS. 2 VC Bodies.
J-69	1450 PP D		PP 5 lift this position for PP CP via PP B CP
J-70	1503 PP O 1		BT 1 Request sanitation team at my position tomorrow.
J-71	1517 PP C		PP C Elements are back at PP C CP Request to check out of net.
J-72	1527 PP O 1		We just observed an Explosion on hill 76.
J-73	1538 PP O 1		HILL COORD 451039
J-74	1545 PP D		PATROL HAS RETURNED. NO EN. CONTACT
J-75	1650 PP 24		REF. MY 280750Z SECOND REPORT PLACES V C COMPANY BETWEEN GC 402120 & 397126
J-76	1658 FROM PP6 TO OIC 69		EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT YOU SHALL COMPLY WITH RULES OF ENGAGEMENT

PAGE 24

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IN	ITS	MESSAGE
J-77	1710	PP24		REQUEST TO KNOW IF ANY BODIES OTHER THAN KNOWN VC TAKEN TO PP C.P. TO TS
J-78	1910	CBI/5		REF. YOUR PLAN. AFFIRM MY COUNTERPART SAYS NO VC THIS ISLAND.
J-79	2009	PP 0 2		Vehicle traffic Rport
J-80	2000	PP B		2 shots came from village below 1st plt. 522088.
J-81	2010	PP D		527079 sniper firecame from right frint 527080. Conldn't see musle flash so dindnt Retun
J-82	2050	BnTac		XXXXXXXXXXXXXX . BnTac Radio check Rept.
J-83	XXXX		2100 TS-3	Request 4 additional LVT for total of 6 XXX at 291500H.
J-84	2120	AG		Affirm on Amtracs. will rept. to your CP to at 291500H.
J-85	2203	PPB		RESULTS of Squads FINDINGS IN FRONT of PLTS. Pos. WAS Neg. CPE established.
J-86	2225	PPB		POSITION of CP IS 522089
J-87	2055	PP D		D-BLUE DEPARTED 2055H.
J-88	2230	TS		ARRA DEFENSE STATIONS CHECK IN.
J-89	2400	PP D		D-BLUE PRESENT POSITION 517068.
J-90	2400	All Cos		ALL COMPANIES CHECKED IN ON RADIO AND LL.
			282400H	CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 28 JUNE 1965.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

290001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-1	0105 PP D		D-PATROL RETURNED 0100H. NO EN CONTACT.
J-2	0615 PPD		SUMMARY NIGHTS ACTIVITIES
J-3	0649 PP 02		** ** *
V	0630 PPD D		D 2 DEPARTED
V	0700 PP D		D2 LOCATION 528080
J-4		0705 PP	TO OP 1 REASON REASON FOR EXACT ARTY SURVEILLANCE
J-5	0801 PP 0 1		ARVN COMMANDER HAS CONFIRMED 20 KIA
J-6	0803	ALL UNITS	FRAG ORDER #56
J-7	0805	TS	AFTER ACTION REPORT
J-8	0808 PP D		BLUE IS AT GC 521082.
V	0830 PP C		ACKNOWLEDGE FRAG ORDER # 56
J-8	1038 PP	TS	SEARCH AND CLEAR REPORT
J-9	0929	PP 24	WILL SHOOT REGISTRATION THIS AFTERNOON.
J-10	1110 PP D		BLUE 1 RETURNED 1050.
J-11	1120 PP B		BLUE 1 RETURNED 1110.
J-12	1115 PP 0 1		ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF FRAG ORDER
J-13	0840 PP 24		LOCAL AUTHORITIES HAVE CHANGED/THIER POSITIONS AND WOULD LIKE THE TWO VC BODIES.
J-14	1308	TS	SITUATION REPORT.
J-15	1233	PP 0 2	TWO ADVISORS WILL BE COMING INTO OUR TAOR
J-16	1445 PP2		INFO: PF AMBUSH TONIGHT WILL BE LOCATED AT GC 505105
J-17	1455	TO AG	INFO: AG LOCATION OF PF AMBUSH GC 505105
J-18	1540	PP D LL	POSTPONE PATROL TILL LATER DATE.

PAGE

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN. (REFN). 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION290001H JUNE 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-19	1550 PP A		ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT FRAG ORDER #56
J-20		CB-15 1500	MR CHOUNG SAYS NO VC. AM CANCELLING OPER.
J-21		PP to PP A 1800	OP GC 536110 by 1900
J-22	1810	PP 24	WILL DISTRICT CHIEF HOLD VC OVER-NIGHT
J-23	1814 PP 24		NE GATIVE ON YOUR 1810
J-24	1821	PP 24	TS ASKED HOW MANY VC DISTRICT CHIEF CAN HOLD.
J-25	1824 PP 24		DISTRICT CHIEF NOT AVAILABLE.
J-26	1835 PP O 1		REQUEST TO KNOW CHAT TIME COOKS WILL BE PICKED UP AT OUR POSITION.
J-27	1838 FRANCHISE HOUSEHOUSE		CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD.
J-28	1842	PP O 1	COOKS TO BE PICKED UP AT 1900
J-29	1844 PP O 1		REQUIRE ONE H-33
J-30	1845	185 Scat 1 B	Leave cots for next team
J-31	1901	1901 Dream A	4 LVTs that just reported remain direct support until 011400J June.
J-32		1922 PP O 1	Transportation not available. Cooks must night your position.
J-33	2000 PP D		D Blue 1 has departed.
J-34	2000 Sharpshooter		We have flame tank here and will commence firing in approx. 10 min.
J-35	2009 O 2		Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-36		2130 PP A, B, D	Submit patrol overlays for period 060001H period 062400H not later than 300900H Tomorrow.
J-37	2215 PP D		D Blue at 519067
J-38	2307 PP D		D Blue position Coord. 520064.
J-39	2323 PP D		D Blue 1 has returned to CP. Negative Contact.

JOURNAL CLOSED OUT. 292400H.

PAGE 2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

REF ID: A66001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

[illegible]

PAGE

SECRET

8-53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION300001H JUNE 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
V	0540 BBD		Delta Blue departing.
S-1	0615 PPO2		One ill. gren thrown during night. No enemy contact.
V	0620 PPB		Now departing.
V	0630 PPA		No rds expend. No en con
V	0635 PP B		No rds expend. No en con
J-2	0705 PP B		We are now in the junk fleet dock.
J-3	0711 PP D		D BLUE POSITION GC 521084 no contact
J-4	0715 PPO 1		SUM OF NIGHT ACTIVITY SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME
J-5	0722 PP B		HAVE PICKED UP PP, MOVING OUT TOWARDS OBJ.
V	0725 PPD		SUMNIGACT- Flame tank shoot 292020 Patrol dep ret at 2030-2335. no cont.
J-6	0740 PP		FRAG ORDER #57
V	0730 AG		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES
J-7	0745 PP B		WE HAVE 3 TRACTORS ON THE ISLAND.
J-8	0805 PP		DEFENSIVE SITUATION OVERLAY.
J-9	0810 PP B		BLOCKING FORCE IS NOW IN POSITION.
V	0830 PPA&B		THERE WILL BE BLASTING AT REGT 0900
J-10	0834 PPB		SEARCHING NEGATIVE RESULTS.
J-11	0843 S1A1		STARTING DOWN THE RIVER. AT 480110
J-12	0907 SBA-1		WE ARE NOW AT GC 438128.
J-13	0950 PPB		Now have tow VCS(F). CONTINUING SEARCH NORTH END.
J-14	0903 PP B		WE ARE STILL SEARCHING AREA.

PAGE 1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION300001H JUNE 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SR NO.	TIME	IPS	MESSAGE
J-15	PP025 PP 24		PP 10 IS AT OUR POSITION
J-16	1027 PP B		WE EXPECT TO FINISH SEARCH OF NORTHERN END BY 1200 AND THEN PROCEED SOUTH
J-17	1030 SBA 1		REACH GC 416136 AND ARE RETURNING
V	1030 PP D		BLUE HAS RETURNED. (0930)
J-18	1051 SBA 1		WE ARE AT GC 461115
J-19	PP B 1055		LOCATION 490 M S OF CKPT 12.
J-20	1057	PP B	SEND POSITIONS BY GC AND NOT BY CKPT
J-21	1101 PP O. 1		ACKNOWLEDGEMENT RECEIPT OF FRAG ORDER
J-22	1137 PP B		Location 485110 Moving S
V	1210	AG	ADVANCE Patrol/Ambush Plans
J-23	1228 AG		Relieved of providing regimental Reserve Company.
J-24	1234 PP B		Present position 481101.
J-25		1246 PP A	Relieved as Regt'l Reserve as of 1200H. Don't patrol A-2 as schedule.
J-26	1258 PP D		D Blue departed at 1230H.
J-27		1314 Slave	born A-1 Request Sit Rpt. T60 301346H in SBA-1 to PP Coord. 490884.
J-28	1335 PP B		Situation Report.
J-29	1335	1315 PP B	Am searching present location 487096.
J-30	1326	1326 PP 01 &	PP 02 Secure construction of fortification and laying of wire.
J-31		1344 PP B	USE PROPER COUPLING PROCEDURE
J-32	1351 SB		COMPLETED BN MISSION
J-33		1355 to SB	ANEG ON YOUR LAST
J-34	1410 SBA1		CAN'T MAINTAIN TWO NETS

PAGE 2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN. 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

300001 H JUNE 1966

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
V	1405 PP D		BLUE R TURNED
J-35	1416 PP B		POSITION REMAINS SAME
J-36	1410 P 24		LIABSON REPORT
J-37	1452 PP B		LOCATION 489092
J-38	1500 AG		TOOK HEAVY SECTION C/TOS
J-39	1538 PP B		PRESENT POSITION 491092
J-40		1540 PP to OP 1&2	DISREGARD SECURING WORK. CONTINUE FORTIFICATION
XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		DISREGARD LAST. REQUEST HELD 4VCS AT 492091.
J-41	1554 PP B		PF Commander wants to take 4 XXXX VCS to his island.
J-42	1559 PP B		Disregard last. Request held 4VCS at 492091.
J-43	1643 PP B		PRESENT LOCATION 495091.
V	1701 PP B		ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT FRAG ORDER.
J-44	1625 PP B		HAVE 3 VCS TO SEND TO YOUR POSITION.
J-45	1703 PP B		PRESENT LOCATION 499097.
J-46	1726 PP 2 A		WE HAVE RETURNED TO YOUR CP
J-47	1740 PP B		POSITION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-48	1806 PP B		LVT STILL STUCK, STILL IN PROCESS OF FREEING IT.
J-49	1814 PP B		THERE ARE NOW THREE LVT'S REQUEST CLARIFICATION ON POPULAR
J-50	1813 PP B		FORCES MENTIONED IN YOUR 1806.
J-51	1835 PP B		ALL LVT'S ARE OUT AND CONTINUING MISSION
J-52	1840 PP B		Sit Rpt. Situation remains the same.

PAGE 3**SECRET**
8-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines
ORGANIZATION

300001H June 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-53	1951 P B		Situation Remains the same.
J-54	1930 PP B		One unit minus in condition Blue Two units in condition Red.
J-55	1959 PP C,D,A		Radio check.
J-56	1958		PF Sanders ambush.
J-57	1959 PP B		Be advised of small fire fight west of our position. Do not know if it is on this island.
J-58	2007 TS		You may close down D-88 But be ready to come up on order.
J-59	2010 PP B		Lost contact with Slave Born 1-A.
J-60	2020 PP B		Our vehicles not involved in fire fight.
J-61	2023 PP B		Situation Remains the same.
J-62	2025 PP 02		Vehicle Traffic Report
J-63	2025	2025 AG	Advisors at District Hdq's Ly Tin
J-64	2046 PP B		Red has been set in specified positions. Blues are going out.
J-65	2104 PP 24		LOC FRIENDLY UNITS.
J-66	2155 PP 02		REPORT MAN HITTING DECK. REQ ILLUM.
J-67	2200 PP B		2 UNITS BLUE. 1 UNIT RED.
J-68	2205 PP A		A-BLUE A-2 DEPARTED 2205H.
J-69	2223 PP 02		CKED AREA WERE FLARE WENT OFF. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
J-70	2230 PP D		D-PATROL D-4 DEPARTING.
J-71		2230 PP C	Co M WILL CONTACT YOU AFTER MORNING MESS.
J-72		2246 A,B,D	PF AMBUSH VIC (JDSXAL).
J-73	2250 PP W1		WE ARE RECEIVING INCOMING SMALL ARMS.

PAGE 4

SECRET

g-23

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

300001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 30 JUNE 1965.

PAGE 5

SECRET

8-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-88 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	S/4 C
BLT 1/4	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
010001H JUNE 65	012400H MAY 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0400		1	010333H	IMP-C SCHEDULED HOT CHOW TO LZ MYNAH TO LZ FAECON		F
0635		2	010628H	IMP-B YANKEE-ZULU F163		F
0650		3	010643H	IMP-C YANKEE-ZULU F162		F
0710		4	010705H	IMP-C REQ ALL YANKEE-ZULU REPTS. 312035 BE CANCELED		CANCELED
0910		5	010905H	IMP-C YANKEE-ZULU FOR MEDICAL SUPPLYS		WILL RESUPPLY
1100		6		1STBN FRAG ORDER # 33		F
1100	7	7	280020Z	RLT-4 PAINTING OF WATER TRAILERS AND REFRIGERATION UNITS		F
1100	8	8	010048Z	RLT-4 PRIORITY DESIGNATORS FOR REQUISITIONS		S
1100		9	250544Z	THIRD MARDIV CONSERVATION ON CLASS IV AND BUILD MAT.		F
1110		10	011105H	IMP-A YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY		WILL RESUPPLY
1200		11	011155H	IMP-C CANCELL LAST RESUPPLY REQUESTED AND RESUP- PLY INITIAL YANKEE-ZULU OF 312035H		WILL DO
1230		12		4THMAR OPSUM #17		F
	1300	13	010530Z	AFTERGLOW MISSING ORDNANCE FROM BOXES BROKEN INTO.		F
1450		14	011445H	IMP-A LEAVE PRES POSITION 1500H REQ HELO TO PICK UP EXCESS RATIONS		F
1500		15	011450H	IMP-C C-3 HELO LIFT COMPLETE NOW IN POSITION		F
1545		16	011538H	2MIG DO NOT GIVE OR SELL C-RATIONS TO ANY MILITARY PERS EXCEPT PF WORKING OUR UNITS		F
1535		17	011539H	IMP-C CONFIRM DELIVERY OF 45CAL PISTOL #1949840		F
1600		18	011552H	IMP-C CONFIRM DELIVERY OF SHOTGUN #1470985		F
1645		19	011635H	ST JO B1 HELOS ENROUTE TO PICK UP ST JO B1		F
1840		20	011831H	IMP-W YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY		WILL RESUPPLY
1840		21	011945H	IMP-B DO YOU WANT HOT CHOW		F

PAGE NO:

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S/4	
ORGANIZATION	
BLT 1/4	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
010001N MAY 65	012400H MAY 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1935		22	011925H	IMP-B YANKER-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	WILL RESUPPLY
2005		23	011956H	IMP-A REQ YOU SEND 1 CASE BA279 WITH FLAME TEAM	WILL SEND
	2005	24	012033H	ALL UNITS ALL UNITS ARE DIRECTED TO RETURN EXCESS RATIONS TO HQ TRASH ALSO WHEN POSSIBLE	F
2020		25	012010H	IMP-B NEG ON HOT CHOW	F
2140		26	012130H	IMP-C YANKER-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY ON 031200H	WILL RESUPPLY
	2215	27	012245H	IMP-A-B-C CASH SALES RUN FROM IMP CP 2 JUNE. REQUEST YOU SEND PLATOON/COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE	F

PAGE NO:

SECRET

8-44

DECLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS

1 JUNE 1965

a. Location of administrative troops and installations:

CP, HAS, SUPPLY, MT (IMWUOC)

b. Status of Supply:Class I:

- (a) 5000 MII ON HAND, 600 RATIONS OPERATIONAL "B" ON HAND.
- (b) 2000 GALS WATER ON HAND.
- (c) NO CRITICAL SHORTAGES.

Class II:

SHORTAGE OF 702 GEAR.

Class III:

- (a) 990 GALS MCOA3, 2365 GALS DIESEL, 75 LBS GAA, 110 GALS SOLVENT, 110 GALS SAE 30, 55 GALS SAE 50, 55 GALS SAE 10, 55 GALS GO 90, 130 GALS KEROSENE.

Class IV:

- (a) NO CRITICAL SHORTAGES.

Class V:

- (a) 100% OF PRESCRIBED LOAD ON HAND.
- (b) NO CRITICAL SHORTAGES.

c. Status of transportation:

VEHICLE TYPE	TOTAL NUMBER *	PRESENT SHORTAGE	PRESENT DEADLINE	DEADLINE 2d ECHELON	DEADLINE HIGHER ECH
MT22	3				
Luber	34				
M274	1				
M100	29				
M170	1				
MRC-87	2				
MRC-83	3				
MRC-38	1				
M35	0				
M105	0				
M107	1				
M37	0				
M101	0				
TANKS	3				
ONTOS	3				

* Includes attachments

SECRET

d. Status of evacuation:

- (a) 2 ON HAND BEGINNING OF PERIOD.
 (b) 1 SUSTAINED DURING PERIOD.
 (c) 1 EVAC TO B-MID.

e. Condition of roads and status of circulation:

TRAFFICABILITY IN TAOH IS POOR.

f. Salvage and captured material:

<u>Class</u>	<u>On Hand</u>	<u>Evacuated</u>	<u>Reissued</u>
NONE			

g. Miscellaneous Activities:(1) Equipment Status

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SHORTAGE</u>	<u>DEADLINE</u>
AN/TPS-21	2	2d ECHELON
AN/COG-3	1	3d ECHELON
AN/TUC-1A	1	
AN/TS-3	1	
AN/PRO-30	3	
AN/PRO-6	3	
3.5" RET LGHR	2	
MGB RS	1	
W79 (LEFT ON SKI)	1	
M-7 (LEFT ON SKI)	1	

R. M. SWANNY
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 218-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
3/4	
ORGANIZATION	
BLT 1/4	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
020001H JUNE 65	022400H JUNE 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1230		1		CO 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MAR FRAG ORDER #34	F
1230		2	021100H	CO 1ST BN (REIN) 4TH MAR OPSUM# 18	F
	1240	3	021240H	IMP-A DO YOU NEED RESUPPLY	F
1305		4	021255H	IMP-A UPON ARRIVAL AT SPARROW WILL DETACH 26MEN TO ROBIN 51 MEN HAWK 99 MEN MYNAH	F
1315		5	021305H	IMP-A YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	WILL RESUPPLY
1355		6	021348H	IMP-A HAVE COMPLETED SEARCH HMDING FOR LZ SPARROW	F
	1440	7	021440H	ALL UNITS SEQUENCE OF HELO LIFT 2JUNE	F
1445		8	021437H	IMP-A FOUND 2 105 DUDS AT REG PT 1 WILLHAVE ENG BLOW	F
1500		9	011300Z	CO FOURTH MARINES CLOTHING CASH SALES SCHEDULE AND PRIORITY	F
1500		10	010110Z	FOURTH MAR ALL WORKING PARTIES REPORTING TO THE BSA AND DUMPS WILL BE REDUCED	F
1900		11		PIED PIPER W YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	WILL RESUPPLY
1950		12	021940H	PIED PIPER-B YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	WILL RESUPPLY
2005		13	022005H	PIED PIPER-B INTEROGATIVE 021600H DELIVERY OF SCOPE BATTERY	F
2015		14	022008H	PIED PIPER-C YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	WILL RESUPPLY
2130		15	022120H	PIED PIPER-A YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	WILL RESUPPLY

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

SECRET

8-4

DECLASSIFIED

b. LOGISTICS

2 June 1965

- a. Location of administrative troops and installations:
CP, BAS, SUPPLY, MT (YAJUCI)

- b. Status of Supply:

Class I:

- (a) 4600 MEALS ON HAND, 1200 RATIONS OPERATIONAL "B"'S ON HAND.
(b) 1500 GALS WATER ON HAND.

Class II:

- (a) SHORTAGE ON 782 GEAR.

8) num mortar needed firing logics are critical. Why aren't they on here?

Class III:

- (a) 330 GALS MORGAS, 2365 GALS DI SEL, 110 GALS SOLVENT, 110 GALS KERO.,
55 GAL GO 90, 110 GALS SAE 30, 55 GALS SAE 50, 55 GALS SAE 10, 75 LBS
(b) NO CRITICAL SHORTAGES. GAA.

Class IV:

~~NO~~ NO CRITICAL SHORTAGES.

Class V:

- (a) 100% OF PRESCRIBED LOAD ON HAND.
(b) NO CRITICAL SHORTAGES.

- c. Status of transportation:

VEHICLE TYPE	TOTAL NUMBER *	PRESENT SHORTAGE	PRESENT DEADLINE	DEADLINE 2d ECHELON	DEADLINE HIGHER ECH
LVT	3				
M422	34				
Luber	1				
M274	29				
M100	23				
M170	1				
MRC-87	2				
MRC-83	3				
MRC-38	1				
M35	0				
M105	0				
M107	1				
M37	0				
M101	0				
TANKS	3				
ONTOS	3				

* Includes attachments

RWC

SECRET

8-24

d. Status of evacuation:

- (a) 1 ON HAND BEGINNING OF PERIOD.
- (b) 1 SUSTAINED DURING PERIOD.
- (c) 1 EVAC TO B-MED.

e. Condition of roads and status of circulation:

TRAFFICABILITY IN TACR IS FOUR.

f. Salvage and captured material:

<u>Class</u>	<u>On Hand</u>	<u>Evacuated</u>	<u>Reissued</u>
WONS			

g. Miscellaneous Activities:

(1) Equipment Status

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SHORTAGE</u>	<u>DEADLINE</u>
		2d ECHELON 3d ECHELON
AN/TPS-21	2	2
AN/GOO-3	1	1
AN/TOG-1A	1	1
AN/TH-5	1	1
AN/PRC-10	3	3
AN/PRC-6	3	3
AN/PRC-47	1	1
AN/TH-5	1	1
3.5" MKT LGHR	2	2
M60 M8	1	1
M79 (LEFT ON OKI)	2	1
M-7 (LEFT ON OKI)	1	1

R. M. SWEENEY
Hydriaction

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 JAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S/4

ORGANIZATION

BLT 1/4

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

030001H JUNE 65

032400H JUNE 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0650		1	030640H	PIED PIPER-B YANKEE-ZULU REPORT P-158	F
0755		2	030748H	PIED PIPER-C ADDITION TO YANKEE-ZULU 1 RC292	WILL RESUPPLY
	2115	3	021600Z	THICK SKINNED INFO: VALVE REQ PERMISSION TO REMOVE OIL GENERAL PURPOSE AND CLEANING SOLVENT FROM MOUNT OUT STOCKS	F
1200		4		CO 1ST BN (REIN) 4TH MAR FRAG ORDER #35	F
1200		5		CO 1ST BN (REIN) 4TH MAR OPSUM# 19	F
	1510	6	031528H	PIEDPIPER-A IF YOU DESIRE CASH SALES SEND MAX ONE MAN PER PLATOON THIS CP	F
1600		7	010656Z	THIRD MARDIV PERSONNEL RIFLES FROM EVAC AT STORAGE SECTION, FLSG, 186601, 816190, 186771, 428635	F
1600		8		1STBN FRAG ORDER # 36	F
1600		9	210302Z	III MAP MESSAGES CONCERNING LOGISTICS REQUIREMENTS SENT TO FORCE LOGISTIC SUPPORT GROUP.	F
2000		10	031951H	PIED PIPER-C YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	WILL RESUPPLY
2005		11	031958H	PIED PIPER-B BOX DROPPED FROM CHOPPER SENT PATROL COULD NOT FIND	F
2055		12	032044H	PIED PIPER-C WE HAVE NO 292 REQ A 292	WILL RESUPPLY
2105		13	032058H	PIED PIPER-A YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	WILL RESUPPLY
	2302	14	032326H	PIED PIPER-A IF YOU REQUIRE CASH SALES SEND REPRESENTA- TIVE	F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

8-#4

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S/4	
ORGANIZATION	
BLT 1/4	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
040001H JUNE 65	042400H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0620		1	040610H	PIED PIPER- B YANKEE-ZULU REPORT F-162	F
0640		2	040632H	PIED PIPER-C YANKEE-ZULU REPORT F-173	F
0805		3	040758H	PIED PIPER-C	F
0815		4	020120Z	ADD TO YANKEE-ZULU REPORT THIRD MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE BUTLER BUILDINGS AND RELATED CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.	F
0815		5	021500Z	FOURTH MARINES PERIODIC LOGISTICAL REPORT	F
0815		6	310658Z	THIRD MARDIV TRACER ACTION TO BE TAKEN ON PRI 2 ONLY.	INFO: SUP OFF.
0815		7	270534Z	THIRD MARDIV PROPERTY CONTROL PROCEDURES	F
0835		8	040830H	PP-A REQUEST 2 HAND SETS.	WILL SEND
0840		9		PP-W YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	WILL RESUPPLY
0855		10	040847H	PP-B REQUEST TRANS FOR EVAC	AMBUL. UNDERWAY. PICK UP BY HELO.
0955		11	040948H	PP-B REQUEST HELO FOR EVAC. MAN STOP BREATH.	PICK UP BY HELO.
1005		12	040959H	PP-B CASUALTY HAS BEEN PICKED UP.	F
1010		13	041000H	PP-D YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY AT WREN I	RESUPPLIED.
1110		14	110504H	W REQUEST RATIONS AND WATER FOR 47 PERSONS.	RESUPPLIED.
1245		15	041240H	PP-C REQUEST WATER ASAP.	1ST&2ND HELO. FOR RESUPPLY.
1330		16	041323H	PP-D REQUEST ONE PRC-10 ON HELO RESUPPLY.	GONE WITH RESUP.
1400		17		4TH MARINES OPSUM #20.	F
1445		18		S-2, 1STBN. ISSUM NO. 28	F
1445		19	041350H	1STBN, 4THMAR ALL TRASH WILL RETURNED TO IMP-CP.	F
1530H		20	051500H	PP-D ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF FRAG ORDER #36.	F
1645		21	041635H	PP-A DID NOT RECEIVE RESUPPLY, REQUEST SUPPLIES.	WILL RESUPPLY AT 0900 TOMORROW.
1745		22	041721H	PP-C YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	WILL RESUPPLY

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-4	
ORGANIZATION	
BLT 1/4	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
040001H June 1965	042400H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1615		23	041735H	PP-D YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	WILL RESUPPLY
2010		24	042005H	PP-W YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	WILL RESUPPLY
2030		25	042115H	PP-A YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	WILL RESUPPLY
2130		26	042116H	PP-A YANKEE-ZULU REPORT F-175	F
2155		27	042148H	PP-D ADDITIONAL YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	WILL RESUPPLY

PAGE NO:

2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

8-4

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 6-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-4

ORGANIZATION

BLT 1/4

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

050001H Jun 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

052400H Jun 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1	050635H	PP-D YANKEE-ZULU REPORT F(XD+Q)		F
1200		2		4TH MAR OPSUM #21		F
	1350	3	051347H	PP-A SEND YOUR REQ FOR CLASS IV.		F
1400		4		LSTBN FRAG ORDER #37.		F
1510		5	051500H	PIED PIPER-A YANKEE ZULU FOR RESUPPLY		WILL RESUPPLY
1510		6	051501H	PIED PIPER-C WATER CAN TO BE PICKED UP		PICKED UP
	1522	7	051534	PIED PIPER-A REQ YZ FOR RESUPPLY EVENING BEFORE. REQ FOR LZ HAWK ARRIVED AFTER RESUPPLY HAD ENDED		F
1550		8	051545H	PIED PIPER-A LZ HAWK WAS TO INCLUDE RESUPPLY WITHWISKE WISKE WAS DISPLACED UNANNOUNCED TODAY THEREFOR DID NOT GET RESUPPLY		F
1600		9	040615Z	FOURTH MARINES FIELD FORTIFICATION AND BUNKER REQ		F
2010		10	052005H	PIED PIPER-D YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY		WILL RESUPPLY
2130		11	052125H	PIED PIPER-A YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY		WILL RESUPPLY
	2055	12	052325H	PIED PIPER-A-D EXCEPT WHEN ON PATROLS, DO NOT DRINK STREM WATER		F
	2315	13	052314H	PIED PIPER -A SENDING INITIAL SUPPLY OF WIRE AND SANDBAG STILL REQUIRE TOTAL WIRE AND SANDBAGS NEEDS. REPORT REQUIREMENTS BY 060800		F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-68 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

060001H JUNE 65

062400H JUNE 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0000	0020	1	060010H	PIED PIPER-A-B-C-D CO SUPPLY SGT ARE NEED AT BN SUPPLY TO ASSIST IN MAINTAINING CO RECORDS		F
0100		2	060048H	PIED PIPER-D 2 YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY		WILL RESUPPLY
1005		3	060957H	PIED PIPER-2 NEED 3 CASES C-RATIONS FOR PATROL		WILL RESUPPLY
1105		4	061059H	PIED PIPER -C YANKEE-ZULU REPORT F-171		F
1150		5	061141H	PIED PIPER-2 NEED TRANS FOR POWS REQUEST ONE 6X6		SENT 6X6
1155		6	061147H	D MEMBER DOES NOT NEED RESUPPLY		WILL NOT SUPPLY
1200		7	041304Z	CG III MAF PYROTECHNIC SIGNALS		F
1300		8	061205H	PIED PIPER-B LZ WILL BE 165 METER M CH PT 165 MARKED WITH YELLOW SMOKE		F
	1245	9		PIED PIPER -A-B-C-D REQ NO# AND SIZE OF BOOTS NOT ABLE TO GET AT CASH SALES		F
1450		10	061443H	PIED PIPER ROMEO YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY		WILL RESUPPLY
1605		11	061554H	PIED PIPER -A REQ HELO TO PICK UP TRASH AND WATER CANS		WILL DO
1620		12	061615H	PIED PIPER-A MAIL WAS SENT FROM LZ MYNAH TO LZ JAYBIRD 4 JUNE . MAIL WAS NOT RECIEVED AT JAYBIRD		F
	1700	13		AFTERGLOW-4 LOGISTICS STATUS REPORT		F
1920		14	061910H	PIED PIPER-D YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY		WILL RESUPPLY
2230		15	062217H	PIED PIPER-A YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY		WILL RESUPPLY

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION		S-4	<i>Run</i>
ORGANIZATION		BLT 1/4	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)		CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)	
070001H Jun 1965		072400H Jun 1965	

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0945		1	070933H	PP-A REQUEST DELIVERY OF SANDBAGS ASAP.	DELIVERED
1520		2	071510H	PP-D REQUEST ENGIN. TO EXAMIN FEASIBILITY OF RE- MOVING TWO ROCKS.	FILE FOR THE MOMENT. TO BE DONE WITH OTHERS.
1545		3	071535H	8SS REQUEST MISSING PARTS FOR RC-292.	COMM INFO:
1700		4		4THMAR LOGISTIC'S STATUS REPORT	F
1845		5	071838H	PP-D YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	RESUPPLIED
2130		6	072120H	PP-A YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	RESUPPLIED

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

8-24

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-4	
ORGANIZATION	
BLT 1/4	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
080001H Jun 1965	082400H Jun 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0655		1	080641H	PP-D YANKEE-ZULU REPORT (TFK)	F
0710		2	080700H	PP-D YANKEE-ZULU REPORT (150-7)	F
1220		3	081211H	PP-D YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	RESUPPLIED
1700		4		4THMAR LOGISTIC STATUS REPORT.	F
1950		5	081941H	PP-D YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	RESUPPLIED

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-4

ORGANIZATION

BLT 1/4

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

090001H Jun 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

092400H Jun 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0635	0635	1	090629H	PP-4 REQUEST YOU SUBMIT YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY FOR UNTIL 11 JUNE INCLUDING EVENING MEAL.	F
0735		2	090728H	PP-A YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY UNTIL 11 JUNE.	RESUPPLIED
0745		3	090738H	PP-D YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY UNTIL 11 JUNE.	RESUPPLIED
	0845	4	090915H	PP-A, B, D. REQUEST STRENGTH FOR ISSUE OF TWO BEERS (FREE) PER MAN.	F
1005		5	090930H	PP-D REQUEST 14 CASES BEER. STRENGTH (159)	(16) (+) SEND 16 CASES 22 CANS.
1005		6	090945H	PP-B STRENGTH 48.	SEND 2 CASES.
1005		7	090955H	PP-A STRENGTH JAYBIRD-51, HAWK-46, MYNAH-70	SEND 3 CASES SEND 2 CASES HAW SEND 2 CAS+16 CANS TO JAYBIRD.
1145		8	091030H	PP-A SIT-REP, HELO'S REFUSED TO TAKE ALL CLASSES OF SUPPLY FROM HILLS.	F
1150		9	091055H	THICK-SKINN REQUEST SEARCH FOR MISSING M79 SER NO. 10218	SEARCH UNDERWAY.
	1245	10	091231H	PP-A, PP-D AUTHORIZATION FOR COMPENSATION FOR CUT OFF SLEEVE UTILITY JACKET PRESENTLY IN DOUBT. PERSONNEL DOING SO AT OWN RISK.	F
1715		11	091705H	PP-D RECEIVED CLASS VI.	F
	1800	12	091813H	4THMAR LOGISTIC STATUS REPORT	F
1820		13	091813H	PP-B REQUEST TENT PEGS.	F
1915		14	091903H	PP-A NEED HELO FOR LIFTS FROM ALL LZ.	F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

8-4

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-4	
ORGANIZATION	
BLT 1/4	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
100001H Jun 1965	102400H Jun 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1100		1	101055H	PP-D-6 ON RESUPPLY IT IS NECESSARY TO GO BY ROUTE 1.	F
2040		2	102030H	YATCH-CHARLIE 4 SIX BY'S HAVE NOT RETURNED. REQUEST YOU SEND # AND DRIVERS NAME.	F
2245		3	102235H	PP-2 REQUEST TWO VEH. FOR RECON.	COMPLIED

This is incoming message.

XO: Please let us hold school on message writers. Address are Prid Piper, or PPA, B, C, D or W. Not proper to address staff officer in message heading!

RWC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

8-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-55)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-4	
ORGANIZATION	
BLT 1/4	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
110001H Jun 1965	120001H Jun 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0700		1	110655H	PP-X WORKING PARTY IS NOW LEAVING C. P.	F
0835		2	110830H	PP-A TRANSPORTATION FOR RECON NOT HERE.	F
0915		3	110907H	IMP-3 RANK INSIGNIA WILL BE ON CAP BELOW MC EMBLEM.	F
0925		4	110918H	PP-X REQUEST TO KNOW , ARE YOU READY TO RECEIVE SUPPLIES.	AFFIRMATIVE
0935	0935	5	110945H	PP-B, D. REQUEST YOU SEND GUIDES TO PP-Cp TO ORGANIZED UNITS' SUPPLY.FOR RESUPPLY.	F
1110		6	111103H	PP-A RECOVERY OF WIRE COMPLETE, AWAITING TRANSP.	F
1120		7	111113H	PP-A REQUEST TRANSP FOR MOVING SUPPLIES.	TRANSP UNDERWAY.
1125		8	111115H	PP-3 TO PP-A PLANNING HELO LIFT TO NEW CP.	F
1130		9	111123H	PP-D-6 REQ VEH BE SENT TO MY CP, HAVE VENDOR TO BE SENT TO YOUR CP.	VEHICLE SENT.
1150		10	111143H	FAIRMONT 7.62 RIFLE SER NO 13114 LOST 28 FEB BY PP, LOCATED THIS DATE. WILL DELIVER VIA B.H.	F
1210		11	111205H	PP-C-6 REQUEST RESUPPLY AT HILL 69 ND RIDGE.	RESUPPLIED.
1450		12	111443H	PP-D CLASS IV REQUIREMENTS FOR MLR; 75,000 Bar Wir, YDS;CONCERTINA, 360 ROLLS; 5150 LONG STAKES; 1280 SHORT STAKES; 12900 STAPLES.	F
1510		13	111505H	PP-D YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	RESUPPLIED.
1605		14	111557H	PP-A HAVE NOT BEEN RESUPPLIED WITH WATER YET.	RESUPPLIED.
1910		15	111900H	PP-C YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	RESUPPLIED.

RWC

PAGE NO:

SECRET

8-#4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 6-56)
SUFF. PREVIOUS EDITION
MUCH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-4	
ORGANIZATION	
BLT 1/4	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
120001H Jun 1965	122400H Jun 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0635		1	120630H	PP-D REQUEST MECHANIC FOR #274 AT 518059.	VEH PICK UP.
1120		2	121115H	PP-C REQ VEH THAT WILL RESUP HILL 69 AND BRIDGE. STOP AT C POSITION.	F
1225		3	121220H	PP-C ADDITION TO RESUPPLY REQUEST FOR HILL 69, AND BRIDGE.	RESUPPLIED.
1325		4	121320H	PP-D REQ TRANSP FOR MARTHA RAY SHOW.	NONE
1345		5	121340H	PP-D REQUEST TO KNOW WHERE TRASH IS TO BE SENT.	RETURN TO CP.
1350		6	121345H	PP-D BENDIX WILL NOT RESUPPLY US. REQUEST RESUP.	RESUPPLIED.
1405	1345	7	121401H	PP-A, B, C, D. RETURN TRASH ON RESUPPLY RUN.	F
1405		8	120403H	PP-A RESUPPLY REQUEST	RESUPPLIED.
1505		9	121503H	PP-A NEED TWO MORE TRUCKS FOR MOVE TODAY.	VEH SENT.
	1600	10	121611H	PP-A-5 LOWBOY SENT TO MOVE STRONG BACK. WILL SENT TRUCKS FOR PICK UP GEAR AND TROOPS.	F
1630		11	121624H	PP-A RESUPPLY REQUEST	RESUPPLIED
1655		12	121651H	PP-D RESUPPLY HAVE NOT ARRIVED	TIME. SUP NOT AVAIL AT
	1700	13	120900Z	TS-4 REQ FOR BREAK INTO MOUNT OUT COMM WIRE.	F
1700		14	121656H	PP-A REQ TO KNOW WHEN WE WILL GET RESUPPLIED.	RESUP ASAP.
1720		15	121715H	PP-A REQ TO KNOW IF WE WILL GET RESUP TODAY.	RESUPPLIED.
1735		16	121734H	PP-A WILL KEEP MULE AND DRIVER TILL TOMOR MORN.	NOTIFIED MT.
1755		17	121752H	PP-A REQ TRANSP BEFORE DARK	3 TRUCKS UNDERWAY
1805	1800	18	121801H	PP-A VEHS CURFEW IS DARK, HAVE VEH ARRIVED	F
1805		19	121803H	PP-A REQ WHEN RESUPPLY WILL ARRIVE THIS POSITION	HAVE SENT RESUP.
1807		20	121810H	PP-A LOWBOY IS STUCK ON RAILROAD AT OLD LOC.	REMOVED BY TANKS
1825		21	121820H	PP-C REQUEST 6X6, REPORT TO PP-C MINUS POSITION.	VEHICLE SENT.

PAGE NO: 1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(REV. 8-56)
 USES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-4

ORGANIZATION

BLT 1/4

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

120001H Jun 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

122400H Jun 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1845		22	221840H	PP-C YANKEE-ZULU FOR HILL 69 AND BRIDGE OUTPOST.	SENT WHAT'S AVAIL.
1910		23	121905H	PP-D REQ ETA OF RESUP.	INFORM ON IT'S WAY.
1950		24	121945H	PP-C-6 HAS REQ FOR 6X6 BEEN APPROVED.	WILL SEND INFO:
2040		25	122040H	PP-D REQ 40 CASES MCI; 40 CANS WATER.	RESUPPLIED
2050		26	122047H	PP-A RESUPPLY REQUEST	RESUPPLIED
	2110	27	122135H	PP-C TRUCK HAS BEEN APPROVED; REQ FOR TD-18 NOT PRESENTLY APPROVED. TWO 6X6 WILL REPORT TO YOUR CP TO MOVE SEABAGS AND TRANSP PERSON- NEL TO SHOWER.	F
2115	2123	28	122140H	PP-D DELTA SEABAGS AT CP-PP; WILL MOVE SEABAGS ASAP WITH TARPS, TWO M35 WILL REPORT TO YOU TO MOVE TROOPS TO SHOWER. USE SHOWERS OF AXE-HANDLE BRAVO IN BEACH AREA.	F
2225		29	122215H	PP-C NO NEED FOR TWO 6X6 TO TAKE PERSONNEL TO SHOWERS AND SEABAGS. SEND 6X6 TO OTHER PP'S. SEND TO OTHER PPE	
2240		30	122235H	PP-W OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESEMBLING FUEL.	F

PAGE NO:

SECRET 8-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-4	
ORGANIZATION BLT 1/4	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 130001H Jun 1965	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 132400H Jun 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0650		1	130648H	PP-A REQUEST WATER THIS MORNING.	RESUPPLIED.
0822		2	130820H	PP-D REQ WHERE ARE TWO MULES FOR DELTA?	WHERE RESUPPLIED.
0824		3	130821H	PP-C SIX BY'S SUPPOSED TO BE AT OUR POS AT 0730	6X6 RETARDED.
0858		4	130855H	PP-C REQUEST WHEN WILL 6x6 WILL BE AT OUR CP.	TRUCKS ARR AT 1000
0910		5	130910H	PP-2 MITE WITH SHOT GUN TO TS TO PICK UP PP3 DISP.	F
09 0930		6	130935H	PP-D LAUNDRY SERV FOR YOUR UNIT AT FIRSTLIGHT 14 JUN 65, HAVE LAUNDRY AT FLG WITH YOUR M422	F
0946		7	130945H	PP-D REQUEST 4 G.P. TENTS WHEN AVAILABLE.	NOT AVAILABLE YET
1100		8	131055H	PP-C REQUEST SUNDRIES PACKET.	NOT AVAILABLE.
1155		9	131155H	PP-3 REQUEST TWO 6X6 FOR TOMORROW.	VEH SET.
1324		10	131322H	PP-D ADVISED THAT WATER HAS ARRIVED.	F
1325		11	131320H	PP-D CASUALTIES - 1 KILL, 1 CRITICAL, 3 SERIOUS, 8 OTHER WOUNDED.	S
1454		12	131450H	THICK SKINNED APPROXIMATELY 20 CASUALTIES AT BEACH WATER POINT	F
1555		13	131550H	THICK SKINNED EXPLOSION ON TRUCK NEAR ZOOKEEPER BRAVO. (7) SERIOUS, (5) MINOR.	F
1620		14	131610H	PP2 HAVE CANCELLED MED TEAM FOR TOMORROW	F
1630		15	131627H	PP6 VEHICLES NEEDED TO TRANSPORT BLOOD DONERS TO B-MED CAN BE HAD	F
1820		16	131815H	PP-C YANKEE-ZULU REPORT	RESUPPLIED
1830		17	131820H	PP-4 LOGISTICS STATUS REPORT	F
1925		18	131919H	FOURTH MARINES TENT STRONGBACKING REQUIREMENT	SENT TO REG
1950		19	131940H	PP-D YANKEE-ZULU REPORT	RESUPPLIED
2110		20	132105H	PP-A YANKEE-ZULU REPORT	RESUPPLIED

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

Encl 8-77

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S/4	
ORGANIZATION	
BLT 1/4	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
130001H JUN 1965	132400H JUN 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
	2100	21	132110H	PP-A REQUEST YOU SEPARATE BA-279 FROM REST OF TRASH FOR TRASH RUN. THESE ARE BEING SALVAG.	F

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

8-4

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-4

ORGANIZATION

BLT 1/4

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

140001H Jun 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

142400H Jun 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1255		1	141253H	PP-3 HAVE TRANSP TO LZ DODO AT 1530	TRANSP GRANTED.
1332		2	141331H	PP-3 HAVE FIRST HELO AT 1430 BRING 50 CANS WATER.	REQUEST FILLED.
1347		3	141346H	PP-3 CONFIRM VEH AT LZ DODO AT 1430.	NEXT MESSAGE.
	1355	4	141357H	PP-3 WILL HAVE 4 VEH AT LZ DODO AT 1430H	F
1355		5	141201H	PP-A REQUEST FOR RESUPPLY OF WATER.	CANCELLED.
1750		6	141750H	PP-A TRASH RUN 1 HR AGO HAS TWO FRAG GREN IN IT. GRENADES FOUND. DO NOT BURN TRASH.	
	1800	7	IX	THICK-SKIN DAILY LOGISTIC'S SUMMARY REPORT.	F
1834		8	141828H	PP-C YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	RESUPPLIED.
1836		9	141835H	PP-C REQUEST HEALTH AND SANITATION TEAM TO CHECK NOT AVAILABLE. OP HILL 69.	
2125		10	142120H	PP-A YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	RESUPPLIED.

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

SECRET 8-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-4	
ORGANIZATION	
BLT 1/4	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
160001H Jun 1965	162400H Jun 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1630		1		PP-D REQUEST FOR RESUPPLY	Resupplied.
1815		2		PP-D REQUEST FOLLOWING CLASS IV, 600 Long stakes, 12,000 sandbags, 80 reels barb wire, 24 long handle shovels, 12 axes, 8 hand saws, 12 hammers. Revetment material for 75 two man holes 6'X8'.	Sent available items.
2230		3		PP PROVIDE 6X6 TO PP-D AT 0700 and 1700 FOR NEXT FOUR DAYS. PURPOSE TO PROVIDE TRANSP. TO PF SQUAD WORKING WITH PP-D.	VEH FURNISHED.

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

SECRET 8-4

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

FROM: DATE&HOUR 170001

TO: DATE&HOUR 172131

PLACE: Chu Lai Republic of Viet Nam

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-68 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-4

ORGANIZATION

BLT 1/4

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

190001H Jun 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

200000H Jun 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0820		1	190815H	PP-24 REQUEST 4 CASES BA-279 WITH NEW LAIASON OFF.	REQUEST FILED.
	1100	2	191100H	THICK-SKIN PROPOSED DEEP WELL SITE (PSZEFM)	F
1640		3	191635H	PP-W4 YANKEE-ZULU REPORT.	RESUPPLIED.
1732		4	191729H	PP-W4 REQUEST 1000 SAND BAGS, 1 SHOVEL, 1000 SALT TABLETS, 3 CASES MCI'S.	RESUPPLIED WHAT AVAILABLE.
1728		5	191725H	PP-W1 REQUEST FOR CLASS IV AND 3 CASES MCI'S.	RESUPPLIED WITH MCI'S.

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

Encl 8-4

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SECTION

S-4

ORGANIZATION

BLT 1/4

OPENED

CLOSED

200001H Jun 202400H Jun 1965

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO			
1148		1	201145H	PP-A STATUS REPORT, 27% COMPLETE ON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. SHORTAGE OF SANDBAG SLOWS PROCESS.	F
1148	1145	2	201150H	PP-D SEND ENG BACK TO CP WHEN YOU HAVE FINISH WITH THEM.	F
1735		3	201730H	PP-WL YANKEE-ZULU REPORT.	NOT AVAIL.
1740		4	201735H	PP-WL YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	REQ FILED.
1940		5	201937H	PP-WL YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	RAT SENT ONLY.

Encl 8-74

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SECTION	S-4
ORGANIZATION	BLT 1/4
OPENED 210001H Jun 21	CLOSED 2400H Jun 1965

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO			
1635		1		PP-C NEED 30 CASES MCI'S, 27 COTS AND SAND BAGS ASAP.	FILLED.
1935		2	211930H	PP-W4 YANKEE ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	FILLED.
1940		3	211935H	PP-W1 YANKEE ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	FILLED.
2035		4	212030H	PP-C-6 SITUATION REPORT.	F

Encl 8-4

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-4	
ORGANIZATION	
BLT 1/4	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
220001H Jun 1965	222400H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1624		1	221620H	PP-W-1 YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY ON CLASS IV.	Sent 1000 SANDBAGS.
1640		2	221635H	PP-02 YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	RESUPPLIED.
1730		3	221725H	PP-W4 YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	MEDICAL SUP. SENT.

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

Encl 8-4

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SECTION	
S-4	
ORGANIZATION	
BLT/4	
OPENED	CLOSED
230001H Jun 65	232400H Jun 65

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0635		1	230630H	PF-01, PP-02 HOT CHOW WILL BE SERVED TO PP02 AND NOT TO PP01	
0635		2	230625H	PP02	F
0755		3	230750H	REQUEST IF HOT CHOW WILL COME HERE PPA	ANS ON PREVIOUS MSG.
0825		4	230830H	LCPL LEAVY SHOT IN ABDOMEN THROUGH BY HM GARNETT CLEANING .45 PISTOL	EVAC.
0855		5	230850H	PP02 HAS HOT CHOW BEEN SENT TO THIS POS.	MSG 0902.
	0900	6	230902H	PP02 WHEN CHOW WILL BE SENT OUT.	MSG 0902
1055		7	231050H	PP02 YOU WILL HAVE HOT CHOW AT EVENING MEAL ONLY.	F
1145		8	231145H	PP02 REQUEST FOR COMM SUPPLIES.	SENT TO COMM.
	1430	9	231445H	PP01 YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	SENT WHAT AVAIL.
1505		10	231500H	PP-A SENT BELONINGS TO PFC BRUNDICK ASAP. SUB NAMED GOING TO BSA.	F
1700		11	231655H	PP-3 HAVE 4 TRUCKS READY FOR TACT MOVE	COMPLIED.
	1640	12	231700H	TOMORROW PP02 WHEN WILL HOT CHOW GET HERE.	UNDERWAY. TOMORROW
	1715	13	231716H	PP01 NO HOT CHOW TILL TOMORROW NIGHT.	F
1745		14	231740H	PP02 HOT CHOW WILL ARRIVE IN 30 MIN.	F
1755		15	231750H	PP-W1 YANKEE-ZULU REPORT.	NOT IN STOCK.
1755H		16	231753H	PP02 REQUEST TO KNOW IF C-5 SENT Y-Z.	NO.
	1825	17	231831H	PP-W4 YANKEE-ZULU REPORT	F
1850		18	231845H	PP02 NO Y-Z WAS SUBMITTED.	F
1855		19	231850H	PP02 HOT CHOW HAS NOT ARRIVED, CHECK IT.	NO HOT CHOW.
1904		20	231901H	PP02 YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	SENT WHAT AVAIL.
				PP02 INFORM US WHEN CHOW IS COMING OR READY, OR NOT COMING.	NEXT MESSAGE.

JOURNAL

STAFF SECTION

S-4

ORGANIZATION

BLT 1/4

OPENED

CLOSED

2300001H Jun 232400H Jun 1965

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO			
	1905	21	231910H	FP02 DISREGARD MESSAGE ON HOT CHOW FOR TONITE. HOT CHOW TOMORROW.	F
1915		22	231912H	PP02 REQUEST YOU NOTIFY US EARLIER WHEN NOT HOT CHOW WILL COME.	FINE.
2020		23	232018H	PP01 REQ WHEN SANITATION VEH WILL BE HERE TOMORROW. REQ ANSWER.	NEXT MESSAGE.
	2143	24	232033H	PP01 SANITATION VEHICLE WILL BE THERE AT 1000 TOMORROW.	F

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SECTION

S-4

ORGANIZATION

BLT 1/4

OPENED

CLOSED

240001H Jun 24 2400H Jun 1965

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO			
0820		1	240815H	PP-02 EMPTY VEH OF C CONVOY GOING SOUTH. AT 0805.	F
	1108	2	241115H	PP-A REQ COUNT OF ENGINEER TOOLS BY TYPE	F
1125		3	241120H	PP2A REQUEST BIG VEH. OURS STUCK IN STREAM	PULLED OUT.
1317		4	241314H	PP-C EVAC COMPL. REQ RESUP OF WATER	FILLED
	1330	5	241330H	PP-C CONDUCT SEARCH FOR 500M HOSTILE LAND. RENDEZVOUS AT LY TIN	F
1500		6	241455H	PP01 REQUEST FOR RESUPPLY.	SENT CLASS I, V.
1505		7	241503H	PP02 RESUPPLY REQUEST	SENT CLASS I.
1517		8	241514H	PP01 Y-Z, ALSO FLAK JACKETS	SENT.
1630		9	241628H	PP-W4 YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY	NIS.
1700		10	241654H	PP-W2 YANKEE-ZULU REPORT.	NIS.
1715		11	241712H	PP-C1 REQUEST ADDIT. WATER.	FILLED.
1725		12	241719H	PP02 ONE ANT IS BEING TOWED IN.	F
1730		13	241726H	MORIBD B1. WRECKER AND MECHANIC TO TS COLLECT POINT.	F
1745		14	241742H	PP02 REQ IF WE WILL GET HOT CHOW.	NEG

SECRET

8-44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SECTION

S-4

ORGANIZATION

BLT 1/4

OPENED

CLOSED

250001H Jun 65 252400H Jun 65

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO			
0942		1	250940H	PP-A5 HAVE ONE LVT TRANS OUT. 2 LVT BROKE	NONE
0944		2	250942H	PP-A5 LVT'S AT 502105.	F
1025		3	251022H	PP-A5 LVT'S REQ 2 REG TRACTORS OR 1 RETRIEVER.	NOTIFIED DREAM-ALFA THROUGH AG.
1206		4	251200H	PP24 PP10A HAS RIGHT REAR UNIVERSAL BUSTED REQ MT ASSISTANCE.	INFO: MT.
1324		5	251320H	PP01 WHEN WILL RESUP ARRIVE. WILL WE GET HOT CHOW TONITE.	AFFIRMATIVE.
1335		6	251330H	PP-A REAR REQ TANKER FOR AMTRAC AT 1500	FILLED.
1344		7	251345H	PP01 WHEN WILL WE GET SUPPLIES AND HOT CHOW	AT APPROX. 1600
1505		8	251500H	PP-02 YANKEE-ZULU REPORT	RESUP WHAT AVAIL.
1530		9	251525H	PP-01 YANKEE-ZULU REPORT	RESUP WHAT AVAIL.
1535		10	251532H	PP-W4 YANKEE-ZULU REPORT	FILLED.
1540		11	251535H	PP-01 ARE WE GOING TO GET HOT CHOW.	SENT AT 1615.
1640		12	251600H	PP-02 REQUEST FOR CLASS V.	WILL SEND TOMORROW.
1742		13	251741H	PP-01 WHEN WILL WE GET HOT CHOW.	UNDERWAY.
1840		14	251839H	PP-01 RECEIVED HOT CHOW BUT TEN MEN SHORT.	INFO: MESSHALL.
1900		15	251855H	PP-W1 ON HAND 142 HEL, 61 HEM, 73 WP, 126 ILL, 20 FUZES.	F
2245		16	252241H	PP01 REQ ONE PRC-10 AND H-33 AND EXTRA BA-279 IF WE ARE USED AS REAC FORCE.	F

SECRET

8-44

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SECTION	
S-4	
ORGANIZATION	
BLT 1/4	
OPENED	CLOSED
260001H Jun 26	2400H Jun 1965

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO			
0620		1	260618H	PP02 REQ IF HOT WILL GET HERE, MORN.	NEGATIVE.
0822		2	260819H	PP02 REQ KAOPECTATE AND 20 TABLETS.	FILLED.
0932		3	260929H	PP01 REQ WHEN COOKS WILL GET PICK UP.	AT NOON.
1005		4	261000H	PP24 NEEDS 279'S	FILLED.
1315		5	261311H	PP01 NEED SANDBAGS TO CONSTRUCT POSIT.	XXXXXX
1355		6	261353H	PP-14A REQUEST 40 WATER CANS.	SENT.
1435		7	261431H	PP01 REQ TEST FIRE FOR ML4 & M79	FIRE ONLY ML4.
	1435	8	261438H	PP-3 REQ ETR FOR MESS HALL.	F
1455		9	261453H	PP-02 WHEN WILL WE GET RESUPPLIED.	ASAP.
1458		10	261455H	PP-6 PICK UP AT 1500, MOVE END APPROX 1630	F
1528		11	261523H	PP01 YANKEE-ZULU REPORT FOR RESUPPLY.	SENT WHAT AVAIL.
1530		12	261525H	PP01 REQ 81MM MORTAR AMMO.	FILLED.
1600		13	261555H	PP-6 HAVE WORKING PARTY AT LZ.	W.P. AT L.Z. 1615.
1600		14	261555H	PP02 YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	SENT WHAT AVAIL.
1705		15	261700H	PP01 WILL HOT CHOW GET HERE TONITE.	YES.
1830		16	261825H	PPW4 REQ SAND BAGS AND TARPS.	NIS. UNDER ORDER.
1850		17	261845H	PP01 FINISH FIRING. WHEN COOKS ARE GOING TO BE PICKED UP.	ASAP.

SECRET

JOURNAL

STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

BLT 1/4

OPENED

CLOSED

270001H Jun 27 270000H Jun 1965

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO			
1320		1	271315H	C2HM DISEASES OF DIAREHA, CRAMPS, NAUSIA, AND VOMITTING PROBABLY FROM FIELD MESS. CHIEF WILL CHECK.	
1505		2	271500H	PP02 YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	SENT CLASS I, V.
1520		3	271515H	PP01 YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY1	SENT WHAT AVAIL.
1535		4	271530H	PPW4 YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	SENT WHAT AVAIL.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

8-4

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SECTION

S-4

ORGANIZATION

BLT 1/4

OPENED

CLOSED

280001H Jun 65 282400H Jun 65

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO			
0635		1	280630H	PP01 REQ FAC SEND ONE TROUSERS UTILITY.	F
0855	0850	2	280851H	PP NEED ADDIT DEMO REQUIREMENT	F
1103		3	281100H	PP02 REQ IMMERSION BURNER.	NEG.
1155		4	281150H	AG CO A AS REGT RESERVE.	F
1217		5	281214H	PP-C 167 NEW NUMBER, 22 MEN W/OUT ID'S.	F
1458		6	281454H	FP01 REQ FOR RESUPPLY.	FILLED PART-WAY.
1505		7	281500H	PP02 YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	RESUPPLIED.
1505		8	281503H	PP01 REQ SANITATION TEAM.	BAS DID NOT GO.
1530		9	281529H	PP-W4 YANKEE-ZULU REPORT	SENT BAT.
1555		10	281550H	FP01 REQ MORE MALARIA TABLETS, INSUF- FICIENT AMOUNTS SENT.	WILL SEND.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STAFF SECTION	
S-4	
ORGANIZATION	
BLT 1/4	
OPENED	CLOSED
290001H Jun 65	292400H Jun 65

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO			
1040		1	291035H	PP01 REQ WRECKER AT MY POS. TRUCK IN DITCH FILLED.	
1116		2	291114H	PP02 REQ SPARE TIRE FOR MITE TO THIS POS. INFO: MT.	
1335		3	291330H	PP01 NEED ADDITIONAL WRECKER.	INFO: C MT.
1455		4	291453H	PP02 YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	SENT WHAT AVAIL.
1515		5	291511H	PP01 YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	SENT WHAT AVAIL.
1840		6	291835H	PP01 REQ WHEN COCKS WILL BE PICKED UP.	SPEND OVERNIGHT OI.
1815		7	291809H	PPW4 YANKEE-ZULU REPORT FOR SANDBAGS.	SENT 2000 TO WHISKEY
1850		8	291844H	PP01 REQ ONE H-33	SENT.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
SECRET

8-#4

JOURNAL

STAFF SECTION	
S-4	
ORGANIZATION	
BLT 1/4	
OPENED	CLOSED
300001H Jun 65	302400H Jun 65

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0850		1	300846H	PP24 REQ NEW LNO, BA451, NEW CIPHER SHEET, 2 MESSAGE BOOKS, 1 CASE MCL.	FILLED.
1522		2	301518H	PP02 YANKEE-ZULU FOR RESUPPLY.	FILLED PARTWAY.
1615		3	301613H	PP01 REQ LATE CHOW FOR 4 PERSONS.	INFO: MH.

~~SECRET~~

Encl 8-#4